

STATE OF HAWAI'I DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION P.O. BOX 2360 HONOLULU, HAWAI'I 96804

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT

March 3, 2022

TO: The Honorable Kili Namau'u Chairperson, Student Achievement Committee

Keith T. Hayashi (uth Oldm FROM: Interim Superintendent

#### SUBJECT: Committee Action on Fine Arts Standards for Elementary and Secondary Grade Levels

#### 1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Hawaii State Department of Education (Department) is committed to providing all students with equitable access to high-quality education that is aligned to the Hawaii Standards System. Standards provide the structure for designing age-appropriate and developmentally appropriate learning experiences for all students in all content areas, including fine arts education (Attachment A).

Standards-based fine arts education, including the fundamental art disciplines of dance, music, theater, and visual arts, is part of the foundation for student success in school, work, and life. The arts help develop learning processes and support students to develop the following essential 21st-century skills: critical thinking, problem-solving, communication of ideas and responses, collaboration, creativity, and innovation.

Adoption of the National Core Arts Standards (NCAS) supports the following:

- The Department's mission to serve our community by ensuring equity, empowerment, and excellence in education for all students.
- Hawaii State Board of Education (Board) Policies 105-1 Academic Program, 105-9 -Fine Arts Programs, 105-2 - Responsibility for Curriculum Development and Implementation, and 102-3 - Statewide Content and Performance Standards (Attachment B).

Additionally, when approved, the NCAS will align with the Department's Nā Hopena A'o framework by supporting all students' well-rounded education through high-quality standards-based curriculum, instruction, and assessments.

Board Policy 102-3, Statewide Content and Performance Standards, which serves as a basis for the Board adopting and the Department implementing content and performance standards, applies to charter schools in addition to Department schools. Charter school

authorizers, such as the Hawaii State Public Charter School Commission, hold charter schools accountable to the content and performance standards adopted by the Board. Implementation of standards at the school level takes time; to ensure authorizers have the flexibility to exclude newly adopted standards from high-stakes accountability decisions over their charter schools, we recommend delaying the effective date of these standards for charter schools for three years.

#### 2. <u>RECOMMENDATION</u>

The Department recommends that the Board adopt all standards for dance, media arts, music, theater, and visual arts of the NCAS for kindergarten through the 12th grade (Attachment C) as described in this memorandum, effective July 1, 2022 for Department schools and July 1, 2025 for charter schools.

#### 3. <u>RECOMMENDED EFFECTIVE DATE</u>

July 1, 2022 for Department schools and July 1, 2025 for charter schools.

4. <u>RECOMMENDED COMPLIANCE DATE</u> (if different from the effective date)

Same as the above recommended effective dates.

#### 5. DISCUSSION

a. Conditions leading to the recommendation:

Designed to guide the delivery of fine arts education in the classroom with new ways of thinking, learning, and creating, the NCAS provides and guides teachers in developing high-quality and unified quality fine arts education for students in kindergarten through the 12th grade.

Currently, the NCAS is widely recognized and used by federal and state agencies, educational institutions, and professional organizations that support fine arts education, including the Department of Defense Education Activity schools, the University of Hawaii at Manoa's (UHM) College of Education, and the Hawaii Music Educators Association.

In School Year 2016-2017, the Fine Arts department chairpersons in the secondary and elementary school art specialist workgroup collaborated on the crosswalk between Hawaii Content and Performance Standards (HCPS) III for Fine Arts with the NCAS. The Department also gathered feedback on the NCAS from various stakeholders, including complex area superintendents, principals, vice-principals, general education teachers, special education teachers, fine arts teachers, resource teachers, educational specialists, counselors, academic coaches, parents/legal guardians, students, art program directors, state agencies, community arts organizations, and teaching artists (Attachment D).

State agencies and programs such as the Hawaii Music Educators Association, UHM College of Education, Honolulu Museum of Art's Art School, Hawaii Arts Alliance, and Hawaii State Foundation on Culture and the Arts provided expertise and guidance. Through the crosswalk and feedback, it was determined that NCAS would provide our students with higher-level thinking skills, a greater depth of knowledge, and a whole-child focused experience.

During the fine arts standards adoption processes, the charter schools were engaged through the following:

- Fine Arts department chair meeting open to all schools held in 2018. As part of the meeting, Department and charter school fine arts teachers gained an understanding of the NCAS.
- Charter schools were included as part of the Fine Arts stakeholder/public feedback opportunities. As part of the feedback collection, stakeholders and the public were asked to identify the top focus areas to support the implementation of the national standards. The opportunity was shared at the fine arts teacher non-credit professional development sessions which charter school fine arts teachers attended.
- b. Previous action of the Board and Committee(s) on the same or similar matter:

The following table provides a list of content and performance standards that were brought before the Board for approval:

| Date of Board Action | Approval of:  |
|----------------------|---|
| August 18, 2005      | HCPS III for Social Studies, Fine Arts, World Languages, and Career and Technical Education           |
| June 17, 2010        | Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts and Common Core State Standards for Mathematics |
| February 16, 2016    | Next Generation Science Standards   |
| May 2, 2017          | Hawaiian Language Arts Standards  |
| May 3, 2018          | K-12 Computer Science Teachers Association Standards  |
| October 4, 2018      | Hawai'i Core Standards in Social Studies  |
| December 5, 2019     | National Health Education Standards: Achieving<br>Excellence  |

c. Other policies affected:

None. The adoption of the NCAS will not require any Board policy amendments.

d. Arguments in support of the recommendation:

To support the development of artistically literate students, the Department is currently using the HCPS III for Fine Arts K-12. These standards were developed based on the first National Arts Standards (NAS) created in 1994 and adopted by the Board in 2005. The NAS has since been refined to the NCAS second edition created in 2014.

Updating the Department's fine arts standards to the NCAS would strengthen students' critical-thinking skills, creativity, character, appreciation of diversity, and social and emotional learning. The NCAS would improve students' skills to succeed in college, career, and community.

The following table provides a comparison between the HCPS III for Fine Arts and the NCAS. The NCAS provides Pre-K through twelfth-grade performance standards that outline an age-appropriate developmental progression of artistic study that provides the foundation for curriculum, instruction, and assessment.

|                                      | HCPS III for Fine Arts   | NCAS  |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| Grade performance standards          | K to 12  | Pre-K to 12   |
| Artistic disciplines                 | Dance, Music, Theater/Drama,<br>Visual Arts                    | Dance, <b>Media Arts</b> ,<br>Music, Theater/Drama,<br>Visual Arts  |
| Standards per<br>artistic discipline | 1  | 11  |
| Benchmarks per<br>standard           | Dance - 4<br>Music - 4<br>Theater/Drama - 3<br>Visual Arts - 5 | Dance - 21<br>Media Arts - 18<br>Music - 28<br>Theater/Drama - 24<br>Visual Arts - 15                             |
| Teach resources                      | Sample assessments with rubric aligned to benchmark            | Grade assessments<br>Assessment template<br>Student work samples<br>Enduring understanding<br>Essential questions |

Along with the current artistic disciplines of dance, music, theater, and visual arts, the NCAS includes a newly added discipline, media arts. The media arts standards reflect a broadened definition of arts-making that includes contemporary forms such as animation, film, gaming, and interactive and computer-based art-making that focuses on the elements and principles of art and design.

The NCAS would provide a clear and in-depth standards framework for teachers and administrators in designing or selecting curricula, allocating instructional resources, and assessing student achievement and progress. The standards provide students, families, and communities with concrete expectations for fine arts education.

For teachers, adoption of the standards will:

- Enable them to design curricula that support higher-level thinking skills and depth of knowledge for all learners,
- Enable them to tailor learning experiences to the whole child-focused experience, and
- Support educators who are already engaged in or interested in rigorous and relevant fine arts instruction.

For students, adoption of the standards will:

- Help them to develop their senses as creative thinkers, creative makers, and creative responders to the world around them;
- Equip them with the knowledge and skills to collaborate and communicate by using their artistic production and personal voice; and
- Help them define processes that cultivate their problem-solving skills for success in career, college, and life.

The following diagram outlines the next steps for fine arts education upon approval to adopt the NCAS.



Upon the Board's approval to adopt the NCAS, the Department will provide comprehensive support for complex areas and schools to implement the NCAS. Preparation and initial scale-up for implementation will be projected to take place between School Years 2022-2025 and full implementation will be projected to take place in School Year 2025-2026.

The Department will communicate the following with complex areas and schools over an extended period of time:

- Information about the NCAS.
- Opportunities for professional development and technical assistance to support teacher collaboration.
- Availability of materials, tools, and professional learning modules as standards implementation resources.
- Opportunities for complex areas and schools to provide feedback on complex area and school needs.
- Opportunities for complex areas and schools to share fine arts "bright spots."

The Department will develop and expand current guidance documents and resources to support complex areas and schools implementing fine arts education standards. Free online resources will be publicly accessible to support comprehensive fine arts education within the Department and strengthen communication with families and the community. Additional online resources and professional development will be created to support the implementation of the NCAS.

While these standards will be implemented in kindergarten through the 12th grade, the Department will also serve pre-kindergarten by extending resources and support for developmentally appropriate practices in pre-kindergarten fine arts education.

e. Arguments against the recommendation:

None.

f. Other agencies or departments of the State of Hawai'i involved in the action:

In addition to the presentations and feedback opportunities listed in Attachment D, discussions regarding the adoption of NCAS include the following agencies and Department offices:

- The University of Hawaii at Manoa, College of Education
- The University of Hawaii at Manoa, College of Arts, Languages, and Letters
- Hawaii State Foundation on Culture and the Arts

The response has been favorable from all parties.

g. The possible reaction of the public, professional organizations, unions, Department staff, and/or others to the recommendations:

The overall reaction to the adoption of the NCAS is expected to be favorable. The Department provided an opportunity for all stakeholders to offer input on the standards.

Discussions regarding the adoption of NCAS include the following non-State of Hawai'i agencies:

- Hawaii Arts Alliance
- Hawaii Music Educators Association
- Honolulu Theatre for Youth
- Maui Arts and Cultural Center
- Honolulu Museum of Art
- Oahu Band Directors Association
- Hawaii Art Education Association

The consensus is that the adoption of the NCAS is a step forward for fine arts education and that its implementation will require professional development, time, resources, and communication.

h. Educational implication:

The Department's Office of Curriculum and Instructional Design is responsible for ensuring continual improvement in the design, support, and implementation of standards-based curriculum, instruction, and assessment as part of our system-wide accountability approach to close the opportunity and achievement gap. Fine arts education supports our students' future success. The arts are a vehicle for students to connect to total personal well-being and a sense of belonging in school, community, and home.

The adoption of the NCAS will enable alignment with research-based best practices in fine arts education teaching, learning, and professional development. The NCAS will support equitable access to high-quality, comprehensive fine arts education experiences and opportunities for students that build coherently from kindergarten through the 12th grade.

i. Personnel implications:

None.

j. Facilities implications:

None.

k. Financial implications:

The Department will rely on existing resources and personnel to support schools and teachers with the implementation of the NCAS. Existing schools' fine arts education instructional materials and free online resources may align with the NCAS, thus reducing the need for schools to purchase new instructional materials.

#### 6. OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY RECOMMENDATIONS

None.

KTH:uc

Attachment: Attachment A - The System of Standards

Attachment B - Board of Education Policies Related to Fine Arts Education

Attachment C - National Core Arts Standards

Attachment D - Fine Arts Education Stakeholder Presentations, Meetings, and Feedback Opportunities

c: Office of Curriculum and Instructional Design

#### THE SYSTEM OF STANDARDS

#### Office of Curriculum and Instructional Design February 22, 2022

Fundamentally, standards provide all students with access to high expectations, challenging curricula, and effective teaching. Standards associate equity with excellence and ensure that students have the knowledge and skills necessary to participate in daily activities and in the workplace and to pursue their goals and aspirations.

The standards describe educational targets in all 10 content areas for all students in grades K-5. All students, therefore, are expected to be given the opportunity to meet all of the K-5 standards. At the secondary level, however, the standards describe different things in different content areas. For content areas (Language Arts, Mathematics, Science, Social Studies, Health, and Physical Education) the standards describe expectations for all students since all students are expected to take certain required courses in these areas. For content areas (Fine Arts, World Languages, Career and Technical Education, and Computer Science) they describe a continuum that should be expected by students who choose courses in these areas as electives. It should be emphasized that all courses, required or elective, are standards-based and are part of the Hawaii Standards System.

#### THE HAWAII STANDARDS SYSTEM

The Hawaii Standards System is more than the standards alone. The Hawaii Standards System supports standards-based education through curriculum, instruction, and assessment components. The system also provides student instructional support components such as Special Education and English Learners. It also includes the Hawaii Multi-Tiered System of Support Framework.

The Hawaii Standards System supports school-level implementation of standards-based education by

- Identifying the targets for student learning such as the Vision of the Public School Graduate, General Learner Outcomes, the Hawaii Standards, and other course standards;
- Providing curricular and behavioral support for students through direct services to students and their families; and
- Developing, acquiring, and assuring access to support for the implementation of standards-based education for teachers, school leaders, and other academic staff.

The standards contain

- Essential content and skills in 10 content areas: Career and Technical Education, Computer Science, Fine Arts, Health, Language Arts, Mathematics, Physical Education, Science, Social Studies, and World Languages;
- Standards that describe the educational expectations for all students in grades K-5;

- Essential standards for all required courses: Language Arts, Math, Science, Social Studies, Health, and Physical Education; and
- Essential standards that can be met through elective courses chosen by secondary students to fulfill graduation requirements in Career and Technical Education, Computer Science, Fine Arts, and World Languages.

Included in the Hawaii Standards System are standards for courses not found in this document. Because all courses are standards-based, these specialized courses utilize

- Industry or national standards that describe essential content and skills for elective courses in areas such as Career and Technical Education Programs of Study (BOE Policy 105-6); and
- Multi-disciplinary courses that are not included in one of the 10 content areas.

#### THE STANDARDS IMPLEMENTATION PROCESS MODEL

The Standards Implementation Process Model is a framework that has been adapted from West Ed's Learning from Assessment model. It consists of a series of six steps.

- The first step in the process asks a teacher to identify relevant benchmarks. The teacher decides which benchmarks will be the central focus of a lesson or unit.
- In the second step, the teacher determines what evidence will show that the students have met the benchmarks.
- In the third step of the process, the teacher plans the strategies and experiences which will build understanding and help all students meet proficiency.
- The fourth and fifth steps require the collection of evidence of student learning. The teacher determines what this evidence indicates about the student's progress and decides what further instruction or support is needed.
- Lastly, the teacher evaluates the work and communicates the findings.

While the model numbers the steps in the process, it is important to remember that these steps are not always followed in a lock-step fashion. For example, a teacher may work through steps one to five, and as she collects the evidence of student learning (step five), she will likely gain insight that will inform step three (determine learning experiences). In her review of the work, she may notice that many students are not meeting a certain aspect of a particular benchmark. For example, the students may be able to correctly compare fractions but may be unable to explain why they placed the fractions in a particular order. This evidence will inform step three and the teacher will likely design additional learning experiences designed to help students place fractions in a particular order.

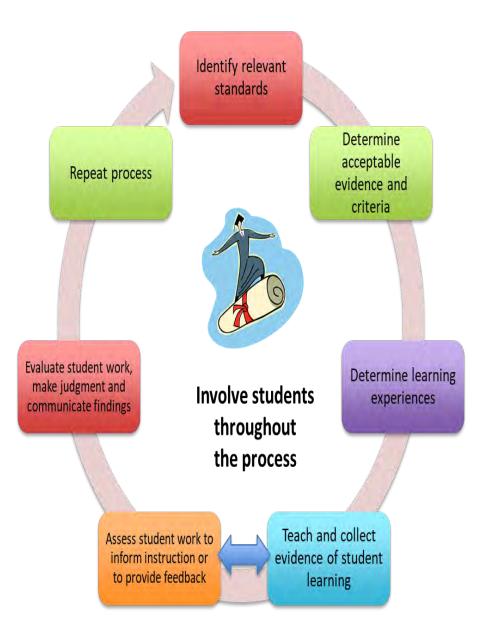
#### STANDARDS IMPLEMENTATION PROCESS MODEL

- 1. Identify relevant benchmarks.
- 2. Determine acceptable evidence and criteria.
- 3. Determine learning experiences that will enable students to learn what they need to know and to do.

- 4. Teach and collect evidence of student learning.
- 5. Assess student work to inform instruction or use data to provide feedback.
- 6. Evaluate student work and make judgments on learning results and communicate findings.

The graphic below shows the six-step standards Implementation Process Model.

# Standards Implementation Process Model



## Standards Implementation Process Model

| 1. Identify relevant benchmarks.  | <ul> <li>Which benchmark(s) will be the central focus of the lesson/unit?</li> </ul>  |
|---|---|
| 2. Determine acceptable evidence and criteria.  | What evidence will show that the student has met the<br>benchmarks at the appropriate taxonomic level?  |
| <ol> <li>Determine learning experiences that will enable students<br/>to learn what they need to know and to do.</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>What strategies or learning experiences will build<br/>understanding and help all students meet proficiency?</li> <li>How can the General Learner Outcomes and Process<br/>Standards enhance the learning experience?</li> </ul> |
| 4. Teach and collect evidence of student learning.  | <ul> <li>What does the evidence indicate about the student's<br/>progress? Other evidence: reflections, observations,<br/>interviews.</li> </ul>  |
| <ol> <li>Assess student work to inform instruction or use data to<br/>provide feedback.</li> </ol>                          | <ul> <li>Is there enough work to make a judgment about the student's level of proficiency?</li> <li>What further support is needed?</li> </ul>  |
| <ol><li>Evaluate student work and make judgment on learning results and communicate findings.</li></ol>                     | <ul> <li>What is the level of proficiency most recently<br/>demonstrated by the student?</li> </ul>   |

#### STANDARDS BY CONTENT AREA

| Content Area                   | Standards and Year Adopted                          |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Career and Technical Education | Hawaii Content and Performance Standards III (2006) |
| Computer Science               | Computer Science Teachers Association (2018)        |
| English Language Arts          | Common Core (2010)                                  |
| Fine Arts                      | Hawaii Content and Performance Standards III (2006) |
| Health Education               | National Health Education Standards (2019)          |
| Mathematics                    | Common Core (2010)                                  |
| Physical Education             | Hawaii Content and Performance Standards III (2006) |
| Science                        | Next Generation Science Standards (2016)            |
| Social Studies                 | Hawaii Core Standards for Social Studies (2018)     |
| World Languages                | Hawaii Content and Performance Standards III (2006) |

#### CURRICULUM MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

#### Statewide standards adoption and related processes

The <u>Curriculum Management System (CMS)</u> provides clear guidelines and procedures for significant areas related to standards-based teaching and learning. Standards-based teaching and learning form the backbone of our education system.

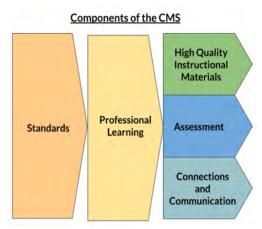
Adopting or revising new standards requires high-quality instructional materials, professional learning, alignment to assessment, and clear communication and connection across initiatives. The CMS is to be used in the tri-level system to define the roles and responsibilities of each level. The CMS aligns with the Hawai'i State Board of Education (BOE) policies and other applicable regulations. It establishes timelines and tools for standards, the Instructional Materials Approval Process (IMAP) for high-quality instructional materials review, and defines key terms to ensure common language and understanding.

Four guiding principles drive all work aligned to this plan:

- Equity and excellence
- Connections to culture and place
- Focus on the whole child
- College, career, and community readiness

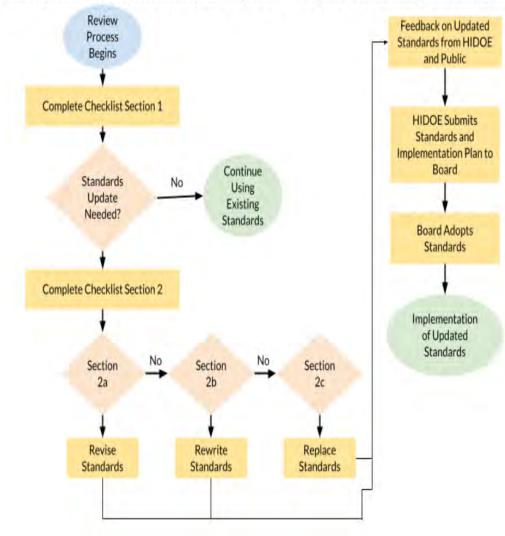
The components of the CMS are:

- Standards;
- High-Quality Instructional Materials;
- Professional Learning;
- Assessment; and
- Communication and Connections



#### Standards Review and Adoption Process Flowchart

Projected standards review timelines are provided below, but changes in the landscape may necessitate adaptations to these timelines.



#### **Standards Adoption Timeline\***

|   | SY<br>16-17 | SY<br>17-18 | SY<br>18-19 | SY<br>19-20 | SY<br>20-21 | SY<br>21-22 | SY<br>22-23 | SY<br>23-24 | SY<br>24-25 | SY<br>25-26 | SY<br>26-27 | SY<br>27-28 | SY<br>28-29 | SY<br>29-30 | SY<br>30-31 | SY<br>31-32 | SY<br>32-33 | SY<br>33-34 | SY<br>34-35 | SY<br>35-36 | SY<br>36-37 |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Science                                     |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Social<br>Studies                           |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| ELA   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Mathematics                                 |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Health                                      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Physical<br>Education                       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Fine Arts                                   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| World<br>Languages                          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| ELD**<br>(English Language<br>Development ) |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Comp<br>Science                             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| CTE***                                      |             |             |             |             | CTE P       | athwa       | y Rollo     | ut**        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Key   | Light s     | shading     | indicat     | tes the I   | review (    | process     | •           | Dark s      | hading      | indica      | tes the     | target      | year fo     | or Boar     | d adop      | otion.      |             |             |             |             |             |

\* Board Adoption is the first step in standards implementation. See Roles and Responsibilities for tri-level standards implementation functions.

\*\*WIDA ELD standards were adopted in 2009 and are refreshed by WIDA periodically, and the Office of Student Support Services provides ongoing support. \*\*\*Career and Technical Education standards will be reviewed on an ongoing basis as needed.

#### STANDARDS ADOPTION RESPONSIBILITIES

| State   | Complex Area   | School   |
|---|--|--|
| <ul> <li>Consult with other states and national professional organizations to incorporate and adapt best practices in standards adoption and implementation</li> <li>Create and implement criteria for a multi-year cycle of standards review and adoption</li> <li>Facilitate review/revision/writing process of content standards as applicable</li> <li>Facilitate review and feedback collection</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Participate in the review and feedback of standards adoption</li> <li>Include in the complex area plan clearly articulated collaborative partners and connections to all five components of the CMS</li> <li>Self-assess overall standards implementation, based on complex area and school plans</li> <li>Identify one or more complex area</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Participate in the state review<br/>process and provide feedback</li> <li>Include in the school's academic<br/>plan clearly articulated<br/>collaborative partners and<br/>connections to all five components<br/>of the CMS</li> <li>Self-assess overall standards<br/>implementation, based on school<br/>plan</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>from community partners</li> <li>Bring standards to BOE for adoption</li> <li>Inform all stakeholders about standards adoption (complex area, schools, and community partners)</li> <li>Create a state implementation plan with clearly articulated collaborative partners</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>contacts responsible for<br/>communication in each content<br/>area; share contact information with<br/>state and schools</li> <li>Inform all stakeholders about<br/>standards adoption (schools and<br/>community partners)</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Identify a lead contact(s) (e.g., academic coach, curriculum coordinator, grade level chairs, department heads) for standards implementation in each content area, aligned to the school academic plan</li> <li>Inform school community about adopted standards</li> </ul>  |
| <ul> <li>and connections to all five components of the CMS</li> <li>Monitor statewide rollout for quality assurances and identify promising/best practices to share with collaborative partners in order to refine implementation</li> </ul>  |  |  |

#### Standards Review Checklist Section 1 – Rationale for a Review of Standards

At least one box must be checked "yes" to proceed with the review of standards for revision, rewriting, or replacing of current academic standards. Move on to Section 2 – Revise, Rewrite or Replace.

If all boxes are checked "no," revision, rewriting, and/or replacing of current academic standards are not needed at this time. The current standards will continue to be supported through ongoing professional learning, instructional materials, and communication.

#### <u>Yes</u> <u>No</u>

Current peer-reviewed or evidenced-based research indicates a need for consideration of an updated set of standards.

- Changes in the labor market indicate a need for consideration of an updated set of standards.
- **D** Rapidly changing content in the field indicates a need for consideration of an updated set of standards.
- □ □ National trends indicate a need for consideration of an updated set of standards.

Substantial input from Hawai'i educators or education experts indicates a need to consider an updated set of standards.

New state or federal policies require an updated set of standards.

#### LEGAL AUTHORITY FOR THE EDUCATION PROGRAM

The legal authority for the standards-based education program is described in the Hawaii Revised Statutes and Board of Education policies. Relevant Hawaii Revised Statutes and Board of Education policies are listed here.

#### POLICY 105-1 ACADEMIC PROGRAM

The Board recognizes that one of the key components to student achievement and success is a quality, standards-based academic program. Therefore, the Department shall provide an academic program to equip each student with the knowledge, skills, attitudes, and values needed to attain the applicable statewide content and performance standards as adopted by the Board. The Department shall provide standards-based learning experiences to develop and nurture a variety of intelligences.

Effective learning shall be facilitated through the maximum and active participation of each student in the learning process, ensuring that personal meaning is derived from curriculum content, appropriate and relevant teaching and learning strategies, and self-assessment as well as standards-based assessment, grading and reporting procedures. Each school shall offer a comprehensive program of academic education to meet the needs, interests, and abilities of all students, including language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, health, physical education, fine arts, world languages, and career and life skills.

[Approved: 11/17/2015 (as Board Policy 105.1); amended: 06/21/2016 (renumbered as Board Policy 105-1)] Former policy 2100 history: adopted: 10/1970; amended: 08/1086, 03/1988, 01/1999, 01/05/2006

#### POLICY 102-2 K-12 LITERACY

Literacy shall be attained through an appropriate framework of curriculum and instruction. Literacy is the ability in any content or context to read, write, and communicate. Other skills that enhance literacy include relating, expressing, speaking, understanding, listening, critical thinking, analyzing, and problem-solving.

The language arts standards contained in the applicable statewide content and performance standards specify what all students should know and be able to do to be literate. To attain this goal, all schools shall provide a balanced and comprehensive reading and writing program that includes the direct teaching of: (1) comprehension of content and language in both oral and written forms; (2) organized and explicit skills instruction, that includes phonemic awareness, phonic analysis, and decoding skills, especially in the early grades; and (3) fluency and

vocabulary development that includes an understanding of how words work. The reading and writing program shall also provide: (4) on-going diagnosis and assessment that ensures accountability for results; (5) effective writing practices to be integrated into the reading and writing program; and (6) timely intervention services to assist students who are at risk of failing attainment of literacy.

An effective early reading and writing program shall be implemented to assure that every child will become a proficient reader and writer, as defined by the Department, by the end of third grade.

In the instructional program for grades 4-12, all content areas shall further support the development of literacy skills such that students can access and communicate subject area content and concepts using a wide variety of print and non-print materials.

Students identified by the Department as not proficient will receive appropriate assistance and support.

Rationale: The development of student literacy in all content areas and in all grade levels is an educational and cultural imperative.

[Approved: 11/17/2015 (as Board Policy 102.2); amended: 06/21/2016 (renumbered as Board Policy 102-2)]

Former policy 2010 history: approved: 10/1994 (Curriculum and Instruction Policy); amended: 04/1998; 06/2002; 10/19/2006

#### POLICY 102-3

#### STATEWIDE CONTENT AND PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

To ensure high academic expectations, challenging curriculum, and appropriate assessment and instruction for all public school students statewide, including public charter schools, in accordance with Chapter 302A-201 of the Hawaii Revised Statutes, the Board of Education shall adopt statewide content and performance standards that specify what students in all public schools, including charter schools, must know and be able to do. The Department of Education shall implement statewide content and performance standards approved by the Board of Education.

Schools shall articulate and align their curricular, assessment and instructional program—by grade level, subject area, courses, and/or other appropriate units—with the applicable statewide content and performance standards and evaluate the effectiveness of their efforts to help all students attain the standards. The school's articulated curricular, assessment and instructional program shall be shared with parents and students with the intent of involving parents/guardians as partners in the education of their children.

The Superintendent shall develop and implement a plan to create a standards-based and performance-oriented education system that will ensure that all students attain the standards.

[Approved: 10/06/2015 (as Board Policy 102.3); amended: 06/21/2016 (renumbered as Board Policy 102-3)] Former policy 2015 history: approved: 10/1995; amended: 11/2001; 06/23/2005

#### POLICY 105-2

#### RESPONSIBILITY FOR CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION

The Department of Education shall provide guidance to schools in developing and implementing curriculum and instruction for the public school system. The responsibility for developing curriculum shall be shared by the Superintendent and the schools. The responsibility for developing and delivering the instructional program shall rest primarily with the schools. The Superintendent shall provide the general direction in curriculum and instruction by providing guidance in the use of effective teaching, learning, and assessment strategies appropriate to statewide content and performance standards.

[Approved: 05/05/2015 (as Board Policy 105.2); amended: 06/21/2016 (renumbered as Board Policy 105-2)] Former policy 2030 history: former code no. 6123.2; former policy approved: 07/1960; amended: 10/1970, 03/1988; 03/1999

#### POLICY 105-3 CURRICULUM

All elementary (grades K-5) and secondary schools (middle/intermediate and high) shall offer a program of studies—or curriculum—that enables all students to attain, to the highest degree possible, the applicable statewide content and performance standards as adopted by the Board. The curricula shall include:

Academic courses, subjects, and/or units of study;

Relevant instructional activities and materials;

Specific learner outcomes or expectations that result in student attainment of grade-level benchmarks or learning outcomes that result in meeting expectations for high school graduation;

A timeframe in which outcomes are expected to be achieved;

Assessment tools and methods, including collection and analysis of student growth and attainment of outcomes and benchmarks;

Planned, systematic co-curricular activities and student academic support services, such as counseling and guidance; and

To the extent reasonably possible, all schools shall offer curricula that is culturally relevant and reflective of the community that it serves.

Every school shall articulate and coordinate curriculum and curricular services between and among grade levels and subject areas and with other schools within its complex.

The Department and complex areas shall provide guidance to assist schools in the implementation of this policy.

Rationale: A strong, challenging curriculum is key to student success and achievement. Research has shown that when curricula connects to students and their communities, there is increased engagement which leads to school achievement.

[Approved: 11/17/2015 (as Board Policy 105.3); amended: 06/21/2016 (renumbered as Board Policy 105-3)] Former policy 2101 history: approved: 11/03/2005

#### POLICY 105-4 INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

Instructional materials, such as printed materials, media and electronic resources, which address applicable statewide content and performance standards, shall be selected for classroom use.

The Department of Education office providing curricular support shall provide a list of recommended instructional materials for select curricular areas. It shall also provide general and content-specific evaluation criteria for schools to use when evaluating instructional materials.

Schools that select instructional materials not on the list of recommended instructional materials shall demonstrate that these materials will better support their students' learning needs. Evidence shall include statewide assessment results and other data documenting student achievement.

Schools shall develop and implement a multi-year instructional materials acquisition/replacement plan that is based on instructional needs. This shall be a key component of a school's academic and financial plan. Schools shall inform parents and make available to their school communities the instructional materials acquisition/replacement plan, and its adequacy in meeting students' needs.

Rationale: Implementation of standards-based education requires instructional materials that are aligned with applicable standards.

[Approved: 05/05/2015 (as Board Policy 105.4); amended: 06/21/2016 (renumbered as Board Policy 105-4)] Former policy 2240 history: former code nos.: 6134, Textbooks and Reference Materials; 6134.1, Approval of Reference Materials Offered by Special Interest Groups; former policy 6134.1: approved: 01/1955; reviewed 07/1960; revised and included above 04/1970; approved: 10/1970; amended: 03/1988, 05/1995, 03/1997, 09/1998, 01/05/2006

#### POLICY 105-6 CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

Career and Technical Education encompasses both career and academic education and shall be incorporated into the curriculum at each grade level in the public schools. Elementary and middle/intermediate schools shall implement technological design and career planning standards by integrating career awareness and exploration opportunities into the curriculum. High schools shall offer rigorous and relevant Programs of Study that integrate academic and technical skills standards which are organized within career pathways. Each Program of Study shall include a coherent sequence of courses based on academic, technical, and employability skills standards. Programs of Study standards shall be aligned with postsecondary education, labor, and industry. Assessment of Career and Technical Education Programs of Study, which includes data on student achievement and postsecondary opportunities, shall be a continuous process and shall guide program improvement.

Students who successfully complete all course requirements for graduation, and complete a Career and Technical Education Pathway Program of Study, including all requirements and assessments, shall be recognized for their academic and technical skill achievements. Recognition of the successful completion of a Career and Technical Education Program of Study will be documented on the students' transcript.

Collaboration by school administrators, staff, and students is essential in providing effective Career and Technical Education programs. Moreover, schools should involve their community stakeholders as full partners in developing quality Career and Technical Education programs organized within a Career Pathway System.

Rationale: Career and Technical Education is a distinct but integral component of a quality education system. Furthermore, while all education has vocational aspects, comprehensive Career and Technical Education programs help students develop the technical, academic, employability, and life skills needed for high wage and high skill careers and/or postsecondary education.

[Approved: 05/03/2016 (as Board Policy 105.6); amended: 06/21/2016 (renumbered as Board Policy 105-6)] Former policy 2103 history: approved: 01/08/1998; amended: 01/05/2006, 03/18/2010 Hawaii Revised Statute §302A-323 Computer science; curricula plan; public schools.

(a) The department shall:

(1) Develop and implement a statewide computer science curricula plan for public school students in kindergarten through twelfth grade that may include design thinking as part of the curricula; and

(2) Beginning with the 2021-2022 school year, ensure that each public high school offers at least one computer science course during each school year.

(b) Beginning with the 2022-2023 school year, at least one public elementary school and one public middle or intermediate school in each complex area shall offer computer science courses or computer science content.

(c) Beginning with the 2023-2024 school year, no less than fifty percent of the public elementary schools and no less than fifty percent of the public middle and intermediate schools in each complex area shall offer computer science courses or computer science content.

(d) Beginning with the 2024-2025 school year, all public elementary, middle, and intermediate schools shall offer computer science courses or computer science content.

(e) By June 30, 2022, and by each June 30 thereafter, the superintendent shall submit to the board and legislature a report of the computer science courses and computer science content offered during the previous school year at the schools in each complex area. The report shall Include:

(1) The names and course codes of the computer science courses offered at each School;

(2) The number and percentage of students enrolled in each computer science course and computer science content, disaggregated by:

#### (A) Gender;

(B) Race and ethnicity;

(C) Special education status, including students eligible for special education under the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, as amended, or section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended;

(D) English language learner status;

(E) Eligibility for the free and reduced price lunch program; and

(F) Grade level;

provided that if a category contains one to five students, or contains an amount that would allow the amount of another category that contains one to five students to be determined, the number of students shall be replaced with a symbol indicating that one to five students fulfilled that particular category; (3) The names and course codes of the courses containing computer science content and a description of the computer science standards and content that are covered by those courses; and

(4) The number of computer science instructors at each school, disaggregated by:

(A) Any applicable certification;

(B) Gender;

(C) Race and ethnicity; and

(D) Highest academic degree earned.

(f) For the purposes of this section, "offer" means to provide a computer science course or computer science content taught in the English or Hawaiian language by a teacher:

(1) Who is physically located at the school; or

(2) Who is not physically located at the school but provides instruction through virtual means with the assistance of a proctor who is physically located at the school.

#### POLICY 105-1

#### ACADEMIC PROGRAM

The Board recognizes that one of the key components to student achievement and success is a quality, standards-based academic program. Therefore, the Department shall provide an academic program to equip each student with the knowledge, skills, attitudes, and values needed to attain the applicable statewide content and performance standards as adopted by the Board. The Department shall provide standards-based learning experiences to develop and nurture a variety of intelligences.

Effective learning shall be facilitated through the maximum and active participation of each student in the learning process, ensuring that personal meaning is derived from curriculum content, appropriate and relevant teaching and learning strategies, and self-assessment as well as standards-based assessment, grading and reporting procedures. Each school shall offer a comprehensive program of academic education to meet the needs, interests, and abilities of all students, including language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, health, physical education, fine arts, world languages, and career and life skills.

[Approved: 11/17/2015 (as Board Policy 105.1); amended: 06/21/2016 (renumbered as Board Policy 105-1)]

Former policy 2100 history: adopted: 10/1970; amended: 08/1086, 03/1988, 01/1999, 01/05/2006

#### POLICY 105-9

#### FINE ARTS PROGRAMS

The Board is committed to supporting fine arts programs in public schools. The Department shall assist Department schools in establishing and maintaining robust fine arts programs.

The goals of the Department's fine arts programs shall be to:

- Provide access to fine arts programs for all students (K-12);
- Ensure appropriate staff, materials, equipment, and facilities are available to support these programs;
- Exist as an integral part of the curriculum, providing understanding appropriate to the maturity, needs, and interest of students;
- Ensure elementary classroom teachers have a broad knowledge of Fine Arts concepts;
- Ensure that students in Hawaii's public schools graduate with a proficient level of understanding of fine art concepts; and
- Maintain and develop partnerships with fine arts organizations, professional artists, and the community to ensure expanded and diverse opportunities.

**Rationale:** Fine arts programs, which include dance, music, theatre, and visual arts, are an integral part of the academic program for all students (K-12) and the value and benefits of fine arts education has been extensively acknowledged. The arts help students broaden their understanding of the world and the diverse cultural influences that surround them. Fine arts education enables students to develop critical thinking skills, creativity, character, discipline, and an appreciation of diversity.

[Approved: 12/01/2015 (as Board Policy 105.9); amended: 06/21/2016 (renumbered as Board Policy 105-9)]

Former policy 2125 history: approved: 01/06/2011

#### POLICY 105-2

#### RESPONSIBILITY FOR CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION

The Department of Education shall provide guidance to schools in developing and implementing curriculum and instruction for the public school system.

The responsibility for developing curriculum shall be shared by the Superintendent and the schools. The responsibility for developing and delivering the instructional program shall rest primarily with the schools. The Superintendent shall provide the general direction in curriculum and instruction by providing guidance in the use of effective teaching, learning, and assessment strategies appropriate to statewide content and performance standards.

[Approved: 05/05/2015 (as Board Policy 105.2); amended: 06/21/2016 (renumbered as Board Policy 105-2)]

Former policy 2030 history: former code no. 6123.2; former policy approved: 07/1960; amended: 10/1970, 03/1988; 03/1999

#### POLICY 102-3

#### STATEWIDE CONTENT AND PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

To ensure high academic expectations, challenging curriculum, and appropriate assessment and instruction for all public school students statewide, including public charter schools, in accordance with Chapter 302A-201 of the Hawaii Revised Statutes, the Board of Education shall adopt statewide content and performance standards that specify what students in all public schools, including charter schools, must know and be able to do. The Department of Education shall implement statewide content and performance standards approved by the Board of Education.

Schools shall articulate and align their curricular, assessment and instructional program—by grade level, subject area, courses, and/or other appropriate units—with the applicable statewide content and performance standards and evaluate the effectiveness of their efforts to help all students attain the standards. The school's articulated curricular, assessment and instructional program shall be shared with parents and students with the intent of involving parents/guardians as partners in the education of their children.

The Superintendent shall develop and implement a plan to create a standards-based and performance-oriented education system that will ensure that all students attain the standards.

[Approved: 10/06/2015 (as Board Policy 102.3); amended: 06/21/2016 (renumbered as Board Policy 102-3)]

Former policy 2015 history: approved: 10/1995; amended: 11/2001; 06/23/2005

### DANCE

|            |                      |                      |   |                        |                      |                       | DANCE                   |                      |                      |                        |                       |                                |                       |          |
|------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| ž E        | nduring Understand   | ling: Choreographers | otualize artistic ideas<br>s use a variety of sour<br>raphers get ideas for o | ces as inspiration and | l transform concepts | and ideas into move   | ment for artistic expre | ession.              |                      |                        |                       |                                |                       | CREATING |
| RE         | Pre K                | Kindergarten         | 1st   | 2nd                    | 3rd                  | 4th                   | 5th                     | 6th                  | 7th                  | 8th                    | <b>HS Proficient</b>  | HS Accomplished                | HS Advanced           | RE/      |
| U U        | DA:Cr1.1.PK          | DA:Cr1.1.K           | DA:Cr1.1.1  | DA:Cr1.1.2             | DA:Cr1.1.3           | DA:Cr1.1.4            | DA:Cr1.1.5              | DA:Cr1.1.6           | DA:Cr1.1.7           | DA:Cr1.1.8             | DA:Cr1.1.I            | DA:Cr1.1.II                    | DA:Cr1.1.III          | U        |
| а          | . Respond in         | a. Respond in        | a. Explore  | a. Explore             | a. Experiment with   | a. Identify ideas for | a. Build content for    | a. Relate similar or | a. Compare a         | a. Implement           | a. Explore a variety  | a. Synthesize                  | a. Synthesize         |          |
| n          | novement to a        | movement to a        | movement inspired   | movement inspired      | a variety of self-   | choreography          | choreography using      | contrasting ideas to | variety of stimuli   | movement from a        | of stimuli for        | content generated              | content generated     |          |
| v          | ariety of sensory    | variety of stimuli   | by a variety of   | by a variety of        | identified stimuli   | generated from a      | several stimuli (for    | develop              | (for example, music, | variety of stimuli     | sourcing movement     | from stimulus                  | from stimulus         |          |
| st         | timuli (for          | (for example,        | stimuli (for  | stimuli (for           | (for example,        | variety of stimuli    | example,                | choreography using   | observed dance,      | (for example, music,   | to develop an         | materials to                   | material.             |          |
| e          | xample,              | music/sound, text,   | example,  | example,               | music/sound, text,   | (for example,         | music/sound, text,      | a variety of stimuli | literary forms,      | observed dance,        | improvisational or    | choreograph <mark>dance</mark> | Experiment and        |          |
| n          | nusic/sound, visual, | objects, images,     | music/sound, text,  | music/sound, text,     | objects, images,     | music/sound, text,    | objects, images,        | (for example, music, | notation, natural    | literary forms,        | choreographed         | studies or dances              | take risks to         |          |
| ta         | actile).             | symbols, observed    | objects, images,  | objects, images,       |                      | objects, images,      | notation, observed      | observed dance,      | phenomena,           | notation, natural      | dance study.          | using original or              | discover a personal   |          |
|            |                      | dance).              | symbols, observed   |                        |                      | notation, observed    | dance, experiences,     | literary forms,      | personal             | phenomena,             | Analyze the process   | codified movement.             | voice to              |          |
|            |                      |                      | dance, experiences)   |                        | for movement.        | dance,                | literary forms,         |                      | experience/recall,   | personal               | and the relationship  |                                | communicate           |          |
|            |                      |                      | and identify the  | and suggest            |                      | experiences).         | natural phenomena,      |                      | current news or      | experience/recall,     | between the stimuli   |                                | artistic intent.      |          |
|            |                      |                      | source.   | additional sources     |                      |                       | current news, social    | personal             | social events) and   | current news or        | and the movement.     |                                |                       |          |
|            |                      |                      |   | for movement           |                      |                       | events).                | experience/recall,   | make selections to   | social events) to      |                       |                                |                       |          |
|            |                      |                      |   | ideas.                 |                      |                       |                         |                      | expand movement      | develop dance          |                       |                                |                       |          |
|            |                      |                      |   |                        |                      |                       |                         | social events).      | vocabulary and       | content for an         |                       |                                |                       |          |
|            |                      |                      |   |                        |                      |                       |                         |                      | artistic expression. | original dance study   |                       |                                |                       |          |
|            |                      |                      |   |                        |                      |                       |                         |                      |                      | or dance.              |                       |                                |                       |          |
| <b>a</b> ) |                      |                      |   |                        |                      |                       |                         |                      |                      |                        |                       |                                |                       | 0        |
|            | . Find a different   | b. Explore different | b. Explore a variety  | b. Combine a           | b. Explore a given   | b. Develop a          | b. Construct and        | b. Explore various   | b. Explore various   | b. Identify and        | b. Experiment with    | b. Apply personal              | b. Expand personal    | Explore  |
| ¥ I        |                      | •                    | of locomotor and  | variety of             | movement             | movement problem      |                         | movement             | movement             | select personal        | the elements of       | movement                       | movement              | Exp      |
|            | asic locomotor and   | ,                    | non-locomotor   | movements while        | problem. Select and  |                       | movement                | vocabularies to      | vocabularies to      | preferences to         | dance to explore      | preferences and                | preferences and       |          |
|            |                      | locomotor            | movements by  |                        | demonstrate a        | elements of dance     | problems to             | transfer ideas into  | express an artistic  | create an original     | personal movement     | 1                              | strengths to          |          |
|            |                      | movements by         | experimenting with  | elements of dance.     | solution.            | as tools to find a    | develop                 | choreography.        | intent in            | dance study or         | preferences and       | movement                       | discover              |          |
|            |                      | changing at least    | and changing the  |                        |                      | solution.             | choreographic           | 0 1 7                | choreography.        | dance. Use genre-      | '<br>strengths, and   | vocabulary of                  | unexpected            |          |
|            |                      | one of the elements  | elements of dance.  |                        |                      |                       | content.                |                      | Explain and discuss  | -                      | select movements      | several dance styles           | solutions that        |          |
|            |                      | of dance.            |   |                        |                      |                       |                         |                      | the choices made     | terminology to         | that challenge skills | or genres to                   | communicate the       |          |
|            |                      |                      |   |                        |                      |                       |                         |                      | using genre-specific | articulate and justify | and build on          | choreograph an                 | artistic intent of an |          |
|            |                      |                      |   |                        |                      |                       |                         |                      | dance terminology.   | choices made in        | strengths in an       | original dance study           | original dance.       |          |
|            |                      |                      |   |                        |                      |                       |                         |                      |                      | movement               | original dance study  | or dance that                  | Analyze the           |          |
|            |                      |                      |   |                        |                      |                       |                         |                      |                      | development to         | or dance.             | communicates an                | unexpected            |          |
|            |                      |                      |   |                        |                      |                       |                         |                      |                      | communicate            |                       | artistic intent.               | solutions and         |          |
|            |                      |                      |   |                        |                      |                       |                         |                      |                      | intent.                |                       | Compare personal               | explain why they      |          |
|            |                      |                      |   |                        |                      |                       |                         |                      |                      |                        |                       | choices to those               | were effective in     |          |
|            |                      |                      |   |                        |                      |                       |                         |                      |                      |                        |                       | made by well-                  | expanding artistic    |          |
|            |                      |                      |   |                        |                      |                       |                         |                      |                      |                        |                       | known                          | intent.               |          |
|            |                      |                      |   |                        |                      |                       |                         |                      |                      |                        |                       | choreographers.                |                       |          |
|            |                      |                      |   |                        |                      |                       |                         |                      |                      |                        |                       |                                |                       |          |

| ATING    | Enduring Understandi  |                     | istic ideas and work.<br>nce, dance structures, ar<br>-making in creating cho |                     | es serve as both a found | dation and a departure | point for choreographe | ers.                     |  |  |                      |                          |                               | CREATING |
|----------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| CRE/     | Pre K                 | Kindergarten        | 1st   | 2nd                 | 3rd                      | 4th                    | 5th                    | 6th                      | 7th                                      | 8th  | <b>HS Proficient</b> | HS Accomplished          | HS Advanced                   | RE/      |
| <u> </u> | DA:Cr2.1.PK           | DA:Cr2.1.K          | DA:Cr2.1.1  | DA:Cr2.1.2          | DA:Cr2.1.3               | DA:Cr2.1.4             | DA:Cr2.1.5             | DA:Cr2.1.6               | DA:Cr2.1.7                               | DA:Cr2.1.8                                 | DA:Cr2.1.I           | DA:Cr2.1.II              | DA:Cr2.1.III                  | Ŭ        |
|          | a. Improvise dance    | a. Improvise dance  | a. Improvise a series   | a. Improvise a      | a. Identify and          | a. Manipulate or       | a. Manipulate or       | a. Explore               | a. Use a variety of                      | a. Collaborate to                          | a. Collaborate to    | a. Work individually     | a. Demonstrate                |          |
|          | that starts and stops |                     | of movements that   | dance phrase with a |                          | modify                 | modify a variety of    | U 1                      |  | select and apply a                         | design a dance       | ,                        | fluency and                   |          |
|          | on cue.               | beginning, middle,  |   | beginning, a middle |                          | choreographic          | choreographic          | devices and dance        | devices and dance                        | variety of                                 | <b>U</b>             | 0                        | personal voice in             |          |
|          |                       | and end.            | middle, and end,  | that has a main     | devices to create        | devices to expand      | devices to expand      | structures to            | structures to                            | choreographic                              |                      | implement a variety      |                               |          |
|          |                       |                     | and describe  |                     | simple movement          | movement               | choreographic          | •                        | develop a <mark>dance</mark>             | devices and dance                          | structures to        | of choreographic         | choreographing                |          |
|          |                       |                     | movement choices.   | end.                | patterns and dance       | possibilities and      | possibilities and      | study that supports      | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·    | structures to                              |                      | devices and dance        | original dances.              |          |
|          |                       |                     |   |                     | structures (for          |                        | develop a main         | an artistic intent.      |  | choreograph an                             | intent. Explain how  |                          | Justify                       |          |
|          |                       |                     |   |                     | example, AB, ABA,        | movement patterns      |                        | Explain the goal or      |  | original dance study                       |                      | develop original         | choreographic                 |          |
|          |                       |                     |   |                     | theme and                | and structures.        | reasons for            |                          |  | or dance with a                            |                      | -                        | choices and explain           |          |
|          |                       |                     |   |                     | development).            | Discuss movement       | movement choices.      | dance.                   |  |  |                      | how the structure        | how they are used             |          |
|          |                       |                     |   |                     |                          | choices.               |                        |                          |  | Articulate the group<br>process for making |                      | and final<br>composition | to intensify artistic intent. |          |
|          |                       |                     |   |                     |                          |                        |                        |                          |  | movement and                               |                      | informs the artistic     | intent.                       |          |
|          |                       |                     |   |                     |                          |                        |                        |                          |  | structural choices.                        |                      | intent.                  |                               |          |
| _        |                       |                     |   |                     |                          |                        |                        |                          |  | structural choices.                        |                      | intent.                  |                               | _        |
| Plar     |                       |                     |   |                     |                          |                        |                        |                          |  |  |                      |                          |                               | Plan     |
|          | b. Engage in dance    | b. Express an idea, | b. Choose   | b. Choose           | b. Develop a dance       | b. Develop a dance     | b. Develop a dance     | b. Determine artistic    | b. Determine artistic                    | b. Define and apply                        | b. Develop an        | b. Develop an            | b. Construct an               | 1        |
|          | experiences moving    | feeling, or image,  | movements that  | movements that      | phrase that              | study that expresses   | study by selecting a   | <mark>criteria</mark> to | criteria to                              | artistic criteria to                       | artistic statement   | artistic statement       | artistic statement            |          |
|          | alone or with a       | through improvised  | express an idea or  | express a main idea | expresses and            | and communicates       | specific movement      | choreograph a            | choreograph a                            | choreograph a                              | for an original      | that reflects a          | that communicates             |          |
|          | partner.              | movement moving     | emotion, or follow a  | or emotion, or      | communicates an          | a main idea. Discuss   | vocabulary to          | dance study that         | dance study that                         | dance that                                 | dance study or       | personal aesthetic       | a personal, cultural          |          |
|          |                       | alone or with a     | musical phrase.   |                     | idea or feeling.         |                        | communicate a          |                          |  | communicates                               |                      | for an original          | and artistic                  |          |
|          |                       | partner.            |   |                     |                          | effectiveness of the   |                        | •                        | personal or cultural                     | •  | the use of           | dance study or           | perspective.                  |          |
|          |                       |                     |   | reasons for         | the movement             | movement choices.      | how the dance          | -                        | meaning. Articulate                      | -  | movement             | dance. Select and        |                               |          |
|          |                       |                     |   | movement choices.   | choices.                 |                        |                        | •                        |  | how the criteria                           | elements,            | demonstrate              |                               |          |
|          |                       |                     |   |                     |                          |                        | verbally.              | ,                        |  | clarify or intensify                       | choreographic        | movements that           |                               |          |
|          |                       |                     |   |                     |                          |                        |                        |                          |  | the meaning of the                         | devices and dance    | support the artistic     |                               |          |
|          |                       |                     |   |                     |                          |                        |                        |                          | J. J | dance.                                     | structures serve to  | statement                |                               |          |
|          |                       |                     |   |                     |                          |                        |                        |                          | dance.                                   |  | communicate the      |                          |                               |          |
|          |                       |                     |   |                     |                          |                        |                        | others.                  |  |  | artistic statement.  |                          |                               |          |
|          |                       |                     |   |                     |                          |                        |                        |                          |  |  |                      |                          |                               |          |

|          |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |  |  | Attachment (   | <u> </u> |
|----------|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|----------|
| CREATING | Anchor Standard 3:<br>Enduring Understand<br>Essential Question(s)                         | ding: Choreographers  | analyze, evaluate, re   |  |  | -   | quality of their work?  | ,   |  |   |  |  |  | CREATING |
| RE       | Pre K  | Kindergarten  | 1st   | 2nd  | 3rd  | 4th   | 5th   | 6th   | 7th  | 8th   | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  | RE       |
| 0        | DA:Cr3.1.PK  | DA:Cr3.1.K  | DA:Cr3.1.1  | DA:Cr3.1.2   | DA:Cr3.1.3   | DA:Cr3.1.4  | DA:Cr3.1.5  | DA:Cr3.1.6  | DA:Cr3.1.7   | DA:Cr3.1.8  | DA:Cr3.1.I   | DA:Cr3.1.II  | DA:Cr3.1.III   |          |
| Revise   | a. Respond to<br>suggestions for<br>changing movement<br>through guided<br>improvisational | a. Apply suggestions<br>for changing  |   | a. Explore<br>suggestions and<br>make choices to<br>change movement<br>from guided<br>improvisation<br>and/or short<br>remembered<br>sequences.                | a. Revise movement   | a. Revise movement<br>based on peer<br>feedback and self-<br>reflection to<br>improve<br>communication of<br>artistic intent in a<br>short dance study.<br>Explain choices<br>made in the<br>process. | -   | a. Revise dance<br>compositions using<br>collaboratively<br>developed artistic<br>criteria. Explain<br>reasons for<br>revisions and how<br>choices made relate<br>to artistic intent. | a. Evaluate possible<br>revisions of dance<br>compositions and, if<br>necessary, consider<br>revisions of artistic<br>criteria based on<br>self-reflection and | a. Revise<br>choreography<br>collaboratively or   | a. Clarify the artistic<br>intent of a dance by<br>manipulating<br>choreographic<br>devices and dance<br>structures based on<br>established artistic<br>criteria and<br>feedback from<br>others. Analyze and | a. Clarify the artistic<br>intent of a dance by<br>refining<br>choreographic<br>devices and dance<br>structures,<br>collaboratively or<br>independently using<br>established artistic<br>criteria, self-<br>reflection and the | a. Clarify the artistic<br>intent of a dance by<br>manipulating and<br>refining<br>choreographic<br>devices, dance<br>structures, and<br>artistic criteria using<br>self-reflection and<br>feedback from<br>others. Document<br>choices made in the<br>revision process and<br>justify how the | 1        |
|          | ,  | b. Depict a dance<br>movement by<br>drawing a picture or<br>using a symbol. | b. Depict several<br>different types of<br>movements of a<br>dance by drawing a<br>picture or using a<br>symbol (for<br>example, jump,<br>turn, slide, bend,<br>reach). | b. Depict the levels<br>of movements in a<br>variety of dance<br>movements by<br>drawing a picture or<br>using symbols (for<br>example, high,<br>middle, low). | or spatial pathways<br>in a dance phrase by<br>drawing a picture |   | b. Record changes<br>in a dance sequence<br>through writing,<br>symbols, or a form<br>of media<br>technology. | b. Explore or invent<br>a system to record a<br>dance sequence<br>through writing,<br>symbols, or a form<br>of media<br>technology.   | b. Investigate a<br>recognized system<br>to document a<br>dance sequence by<br>using words,<br>symbols, or media<br>technologies.                              | b. Experiment with<br>aspects of a<br>recognized system<br>to document a<br>section of a dance<br>by using words,<br>symbols, or media<br>technologies. | b. Compare<br>recognized systems<br>to document a<br>section of a dance<br>using writing,<br>symbols, or media<br>technologies.  | b. Develop a<br>strategy to record a<br>dance using<br>recognized systems<br>of dance<br>documentation (for<br>example, writing, a<br>form of notation<br>symbols, or using<br>media<br>technologies).                         | b. Document a<br>dance using<br>recognized systems<br>of dance<br>documentation (for<br>example, writing, a<br>form of notation<br>symbols, or using<br>media<br>technologies).  |          |

#### Dance

| ы      | Anchor Standard 4: 9           | Select, analyze, and i | nterpret artistic work        | for presentation.    |                         |                       |                       |                                      |                        |   |  |                       |                                      | 80         |
|--------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|
| nin    | Enduring Understand            | ding: Space, time, an  | d energy are basic el         | ements of dance.     |                         |                       |                       |                                      |                        |   |  |                       |                                      | nin        |
| orn    | Essential Question(s           | ): How do dancers w    | ork with space, time          | and energy to commu  | unicate artistic expres | sion?                 |                       |                                      |                        |   |  |                       |                                      | or         |
| Perfoi | Pre K                          | Kindergarten           | 1st                           | 2nd                  | 3rd                     | 4th                   | 5th                   | 6th                                  | 7th                    | 8th                                       | HS Proficient                            | HS Accomplished       | HS Advanced                          | Performing |
| ď      | DA:Pr4.1.PK                    | DA:Pr4.1.K             | DA:Pr4.1.1                    | DA:Pr4.1.2           | DA:Pr4.1.3              | DA:Pr4.1.4            | DA:Pr4.1.5            | DA:Pr4.1.6                           | DA:Pr4.1.7             | DA:Pr4.1.8                                | DA:Pr4.1.I                               | DA:Pr4.1.II           | DA:Pr4.1.III                         | ă          |
|        | a. Identify and                | a. Make still and      | a. Demonstrate                | a. Demonstrate clear | a. Judge spaces as      | a. Make static and    | a. Integrate static   | a. Refine partner and                | a. Expand movement     | a. Sculpt the body in                     | a. Develop partner                       | a. Dance alone and    | a. Modulate and use                  |            |
|        | demonstrate                    | moving body shapes     | locomotor and non-            |                      | distance traveled and   | dynamic shapes with   | and dynamic shapes    | ensemble skills in the               |                        | space and design                          | and ensemble skills                      | with others with      | the broadest range                   |            |
|        | directions for moving          |                        | locomotor                     | intent when          | use space three-        | positive and negative | and floor and air     | ability to judge                     | and air pattern        | body shapes in                            | that enable                              | spatial intention.    | of movement in                       |            |
|        | the body in general            | example, straight,     | movements that                | performing           | dimensionally.          | space. Perform        | pathways into dance   |                                      |                        | relation to other                         | contrasting level                        | Expand partner and    | space for artistic and               |            |
|        | space (for example,            | bent, and curved),     | change body shapes,           |                      | Demonstrate shapes      |                       | sequences. Establish  | design. Establish                    |                        |   | -  | ensemble skills to    | expressive clarity.                  |            |
|        |                                | changes levels, and    | levels, and facings.          |                      |                         | (jump shapes) with    |                       | diverse pathways,                    |                        | environment. Use                          | balances, or other                       | greater ranges and    | Use inward and                       |            |
|        | sideways, up, down,            | vary in size           | Move in straight,             | movements that       | negative space          | soft landings and     | other dancers         | levels, and patterns                 | different dance        | focus of eyes during                      | means while                              | skill level. Execute  | outward focus to                     |            |
|        | and turning) and               | (large/small). Join    | curved, and zig-              | change body shapes,  |                         | movement              | through focus of eyes | in <mark>space</mark> . Maintain     | genres and styles for  | complex floor and air                     | maintaining a sense                      | complex floor and air | clarify movement                     |            |
|        | finding and returning          | with others to make    | zagged pathways.              | facings, and         | sequences in and        | sequences alone and   | and other body parts. | focus with partner or                | the purpose of         | patterns or direct                        | of spatial design and                    | sequences with        | and intent. Establish                |            |
|        | to a place in space.           | a circle formation     | Find and return to            | pathways in space.   | through space with      | with others,          | Convert inward focus  | group in near and far                | expanding              | and indirect                              | relationship. Use                        | others while          | and break                            |            |
|        |                                | and work with others   | place in space. Move          | Identify symmetrical | intentionality and      | establishing          | to outward focus for  | space.                               | movement               | pathways.                                 | space intentionally                      | maintaining           | relationships with                   |            |
|        |                                | to change its          | with others to form           | and asymmetrical     | focus.                  | relationships with    | projecting out to far |                                      | vocabulary to include  |   | during phrases and                       | relationships through | other dancers and                    |            |
|        |                                | dimensions.            | straight lines and            | body shapes and      |                         | other dancers         | space.                |                                      | differently designed   |   | through transitions                      | focus and             | audience as                          |            |
|        |                                |                        | circles.                      | examine              |                         | through focus of      |                       |                                      | shapes and             |   | between phrases.                         | intentionality.       | appropriate to the                   |            |
|        |                                |                        |                               | relationships        |                         | eyes.                 |                       |                                      | movements for          |   | Establish and break                      |                       | dance.                               |            |
|        |                                |                        |                               | between body parts.  |                         |                       |                       |                                      | interest and contrast. |   | relationships with                       |                       |                                      |            |
|        |                                |                        |                               | Differentiate        |                         |                       |                       |                                      |                        |   | others as appropriate                    |                       |                                      |            |
|        |                                |                        |                               | between circling and |                         |                       |                       |                                      |                        |   | to the choreography.                     |                       |                                      |            |
|        |                                |                        |                               | turning as two       |                         |                       |                       |                                      |                        |   |  |                       |                                      |            |
|        |                                |                        |                               | separate ways of     |                         |                       |                       |                                      |                        |   |  |                       |                                      |            |
|        |                                |                        |                               | continuous           |                         |                       |                       |                                      |                        |   |  |                       |                                      |            |
|        |                                |                        |                               | directional change.  |                         |                       |                       |                                      |                        |   |  |                       |                                      | -          |
|        | b. Identify speed of           | b. Demonstrate         | b. Relate quick,              |                      |                         | b. Accompany other    | b. Dance to a variety | b. Use combinations                  |                        |   | b. Use syncopation                       | b. Perform dance      | b. Modulate time                     |            |
|        | dance as fast or slow.         |                        | moderate and slow             |                      | duration of time with   | -                     |                       | of sudden and                        |                        | metric, kinetic, and                      | and accent                               | studies and           | factors for artistic                 |            |
|        | Move to varied                 | movements that         | movements to                  |                      |                         | variety of percussive | -                     | -                                    | phrasing by using      | breath phrasing and                       | movements related                        | compositions that     | interest and                         |            |
|        | rhythmic sounds at             |                        | duration in time.             | •                    |                         | instruments and       |                       | relates to both the                  | -                      | apply appropriately                       | to different tempi.                      | use time and tempo    | expressive acuity.                   |            |
|        | different <mark>tempi</mark> . | sound stimuli.         | Recognize steady              | is long or short).   |                         | sounds. Respond in    |                       | time and the<br>dynamics of a phrase |                        | to dance phrases.                         | Take rhythmic cues                       |                       | Demonstrate time                     |            |
|        |                                |                        | beat and move to              | Identify and move on |                         | movement to even      |                       |                                      |                        | Perform dance                             | from different                           |                       | complexity in                        |            |
| SS     |                                |                        | varying <mark>tempi</mark> of |                      |                         |                       | that show the ability |                                      |                        | phrases of different                      |  | -                     | phrasing with and                    | SS         |
| xpress |                                |                        | steady beat.                  | · · ·                |                         | Recognize and         |                       | Accurately use                       |                        | lengths that use                          | accompaniment.                           | as phrasing tools.    | without musical                      | Express    |
| Ĕ      |                                |                        |                               |                      | and "out of time" to    |                       | 0                     | accented and<br>unaccented beats in  |                        | various timings                           | Integrate breath<br>phrasing with metric | Dance "in the         | accompaniment. Use                   |            |
|        |                                |                        |                               | metric phrasing with |                         | changes as they       |                       | 3/4 and 4/4 meter.                   | -                      | within the same<br>section. Use different |  | moment.               | multiple and complex                 |            |
|        |                                |                        |                               |                      | movements that are      |                       |                       | 3/4 and 4/4 meter.                   |                        |   | phrasing.                                |                       | rhythms (for                         |            |
|        |                                |                        |                               |                      |                         | music.                |                       |                                      |                        | tempi in different                        | phrasing.                                |                       | example,                             |            |
|        |                                |                        |                               |                      | different time          |                       |                       |                                      |                        | body parts at the                         |  |                       | contrapuntal and/or                  |            |
|        |                                |                        |                               |                      | orientation to          |                       |                       |                                      |                        | same time.                                |  |                       | polyrhythmic) at the                 |            |
|        |                                |                        |                               |                      | accompaniment. Use      |                       |                       |                                      |                        |   |  |                       | same time. Work                      |            |
|        |                                |                        |                               |                      | metric and              |                       |                       |                                      |                        |   |  |                       | with and against                     |            |
|        |                                |                        |                               |                      | kinesthetic phrasing.   |                       |                       |                                      |                        |   |  |                       | rhythm of                            |            |
|        |                                |                        |                               |                      |                         |                       |                       |                                      |                        |   |  |                       | accompaniment or sound environments. |            |
|        |                                |                        |                               |                      |                         |                       |                       |                                      |                        |   |  |                       | sound environments.                  |            |
|        |                                |                        |                               |                      |                         |                       |                       |                                      |                        |   |  |                       |                                      |            |
|        |                                | l                      | <u> </u>                      | <u> </u>             |                         | l                     | l                     | l                                    |                        |   |  | l                     |                                      |            |

Page 4, Dance National Coalition for Core Arts Standards (2014) National Core Arts Standards. Rights Administered by the State Education Agency Directors of Arts Education. Dover, DE, www.nationalcoreartsstandards.org all rights reserved.

|        |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |   |  |  | Attachment C  |            |
|--------|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|------------|
|        | characteristics (for<br>example, loose/tight,<br>light/heavy,<br>jerky/smooth).  | c. Identify and apply<br>different<br>characteristics to<br>movements (for<br>example, slow,<br>smooth, or wavy).  | with movement<br>vocabulary (for<br>example, use adverbs<br>and adjectives that<br>apply to movement<br>such as a bouncy<br>leap, a floppy fall, a<br>jolly jump, and joyful<br>spin). | characteristics to<br>movements (for<br>example, selecting<br>specific adverbs and<br>adjectives and apply<br>them to<br>movements).<br>Demonstrate<br>kinesthetic<br>awareness while<br>dancing the<br>movement<br>characteristics. | energy and dynamics<br>by modifying<br>movements and<br>applying specific<br>characteristics to<br>heighten the effect<br>of their intent.                            | phrases for use of<br>energy and dynamic<br>changes and use<br>adverbs and<br>adjectives to  | and free-flowing<br>movements.<br>Motivate movement<br>from both central<br>initiation (torso) and<br>peripheral initiation<br>(distal) and analyze<br>the relationship<br>between initiation<br>and energy.            | c. Use the internal<br>body force created<br>by varying tensions<br>within one's<br>musculature for<br>movement initiation<br>and dynamic<br>expression.<br>Distinguish between<br>bound and free-<br>flowing movements<br>and appropriately<br>apply them to<br>technique exercises<br>and dance phrases.                             | characteristics from a<br>variety of dance<br>genres or styles.<br>Discuss specific<br>characteristics and<br>use adverbs and<br>adjectives to<br>describe them.<br>Determine what   | is textured.<br>Incorporate energy<br>and dynamics to<br>technique exercises<br>and dance<br>performance. Use   | c. Connect energy<br>and dynamics to<br>movements by<br>applying them in and<br>through all parts of<br>the body. Develop<br>total body awareness<br>so that movement<br>phrases demonstrate<br>variances of energy<br>and dynamics.                     | energy and dynamics<br>over the length of a<br>phrase and transition<br>smoothly out of the<br>phrase and into the<br>next phrase, paying                      | c. Modulate<br>dynamics to clearly<br>express intent while<br>performing dance<br>phrases and<br>choreography.  |            |
| -      | Enduring Understand  | ling: Dancers use the  | tistic techniques and<br>e mind-body connecti  | on and develop the b   | ody as an instrument  | t for artistry and artis   | tic expression.   |  |  |   |  |  |   | Performing |
| Perfor | ,  |  | er do to prepare the r   | ,  | •   |  |   |  |  |   |  |  |   | for        |
| Per    | Pre K<br>DA:Pr5.1.PK   | Kindergarten<br>DA:Pr5.1.K   | 1st<br>DA:Pr5.1.1  | 2nd<br>DA:Pr5.1.2  | 3rd<br>DA:Pr5.1.3   | 4th<br>DA:Pr5.1.4  | 5th<br>DA:Pr5.1.5   | 6th<br>DA:Pr5.1.6  | 7th<br>DA:Pr5.1.7  | 8th<br>DA:Pr5.1.8   | HS Proficient<br>DA:Pr5.1.I  | HS Accomplished<br>DA:Pr5.1.II   | HS Advanced<br>DA:Pr5.1.III   | Per        |
|        | a. Demonstrate basic<br>full body locomotor,<br>non-locomotor<br>movement, and body<br>patterning with<br>spatial relationships. | a. Demonstrate same<br>side and cross-body<br>locomotor and non-<br>locomotor<br>movements, body<br>patterning<br>movements, and<br>body shapes.                                   | a. Demonstrate a<br>range of locomotor<br>and non-locomotor<br>movements, body<br>patterning, body<br>shapes, and<br>directionality.   | a. Demonstrate a<br>range of locomotor<br>and non-locomotor<br>movements, body<br>patterning, and<br>dance sequences<br>that require moving<br>through space using<br>a variety of<br>pathways.                                      | a. Replicate body<br>shapes, movement<br>characteristics, and<br>movement patterns<br>in a dance sequence<br>with awareness of<br>body alignment and<br>core support. | a. Demonstrate<br>fundamental dance<br>skills (for example,<br>alignment,<br>coordination,<br>balance, core<br>support, kinesthetic<br>awareness) and<br>movement qualities<br>when replicating and<br>recalling patterns<br>and sequences of<br>locomotor and non-<br>locomotor<br>movements. | a. Recall and execute<br>a series of dance<br>phrases using<br>fundamental dance<br>skills (for example,<br>alignment,<br>coordination,<br>balance, core<br>support, kinesthetic<br>awareness, clarity of<br>movement). | a. Embody technical<br>dance skills (for<br>example, alignment,<br>coordination,<br>balance, core<br>support, kinesthetic<br>awareness, clarity of<br>movement) to<br>accurately execute<br>changes of direction,<br>levels, facings,<br>pathways, elevations<br>and landings,<br>extensions of limbs,<br>and movement<br>transitions. | a. Apply body-use<br>strategies to<br>accommodate<br>physical maturational<br>development to<br>technical dance skills<br>(for example,<br>functional alignment,<br>coordination,<br>balance, core<br>support, kinesthetic<br>awareness, clarity of<br>movement, weight<br>shifts,<br>flexibility/range of<br>motion). | a. Embody technical<br>dance skills (for<br>example, functional<br>alignment,<br>coordination,<br>balance, core<br>support, clarity of<br>movement, weight<br>shifts,<br>flexibility/range of<br>motion) to replicate,<br>recall, and execute<br>spatial designs and<br>musical or rhythmical<br>dance phrases. | a. Embody technical<br>dance skills (for<br>example, functional<br>alignment,<br>coordination,<br>balance, core<br>support, clarity of<br>movement, weight<br>shifts,<br>flexibility/range of<br>motion) to retain and<br>execute dance<br>choreography. | a. Dance with<br>sensibility toward<br>other dancers while<br>executing complex<br>spatial, rhythmic and<br>dynamic sequences<br>to meet performance<br>goals. | a. Apply body-mind<br>principles to<br>technical dance skills<br>in complex<br>choreography when<br>performing solo,<br>partnering, or<br>dancing in ensemble<br>works in a variety of<br>dance genres and<br>styles. Self-evaluate<br>performances and<br>discuss and analyze<br>performance ability<br>with others. |            |
|        | space and start and<br>stop on cue while<br>maintaining personal<br>space.   | b. Move safely in<br>general space and<br>start and stop on cue<br>during activities,<br>group formations,<br>and creative<br>explorations while<br>maintaining personal<br>space. | through a range of<br>activities and group<br>formations while   | other dancers,   | partner or other<br>dancers to safely<br>change levels,<br>directions, and<br>pathway designs.  | techniques that<br>extend movement<br>range, build strength,<br>and develop<br>endurance. Explain  | during technical<br>exercises and<br>movement<br>combinations.<br>Discuss how these<br>practices, along with<br>healthful eating<br>habits, promote   | knowledge,<br>proprioceptive<br>feedback, spatial<br>awareness, and<br>nutrition to promote  | nutrition in dance<br>activities and<br>everyday life. Discuss<br>benefits of practices<br>and how choices<br>enhance<br>performance.  | dance activities and<br>everyday life<br>including nutrition  | b. Develop a plan for<br>healthful practices in<br>dance activities and<br>everyday life<br>including nutrition<br>and injury<br>prevention. Discuss<br>implementation of<br>the plan and how it<br>supports personal<br>performance goals.              | principles and<br>healthful practices to<br>a range of technical<br>dance skills for   | personal practice<br>based on findings.<br>Discuss how-research   | Embody     |

Page 5, Dance

National Coalition for Core Arts Standards (2014) National Core Arts Standards. Rights Administered by the State Education Agency Directors of Arts Education. Dover, DE, www.nationalcoreartsstandards.org all rights reserved.

|                      |                       | -                    | -                      |                     | -                                 |                      | -                     | -                     |                        |                      |                      | 7 (((dof))) ((d))      |
|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| c. Identify and move | c. Move body parts in | c. Modify            | c. Repeat              | c. Recall movement  | c. Coordinate                     | c. Collaborate with  | c. Collaborate as an  | c. Collaborate with   | c. Collaborate with    | c. Collaborate with  | c. Plan and execute  | c. Initiate, plan, and |
| body parts and       | relation to other     | movements and        | movements, with an     | sequences with a    | phrases and timing                | peer ensemble        | ensemble to refine    | peers to practice and | peers to discover      | peers to establish   | collaborative and    | direct rehearsals with |
| repeat movements     | body parts and        | spatial arrangements | awareness of self and  | partner or in group | with other dancers                | members to repeat    | dances by identifying | refine dances.        | strategies for         | and implement a      | independent practice | attention to technical |
| upon request.        | repeat and recall     | upon request.        | others in space. Self- | dance activities.   | by cueing off each                | sequences,           | what works and does   | Develop group         | achieving              | rehearsal plan to    | and rehearsal        | details and fulfilling |
|                      | movements upon        |                      | adjust and modify      | Apply constructive  | other and responding              | synchronize actions, | not work in executing | performance           | performance            | meet performance     | processes with       | artistic expression.   |
|                      | request.              |                      | movements or           | feedback from       | to <mark>stimuli</mark> cues (for | and refine spatial   | complex patterns,     | expectations through  | accuracy, clarity, and | goals. Use a variety | attention to         | Use a range of         |
|                      |                       |                      | placement upon         | teacher and self-   | example, music, text,             | relationships to     | sequences, and        | observation and       | expressiveness.        | of strategies to     | technique and        | rehearsal strategies   |
|                      |                       |                      | request.               | check to improve    | or lighting). Reflect             | improve              | formations. Solve     | analyses (for         | Articulate personal    | analyze and evaluate | artistry informed by | to achieve             |
|                      |                       |                      |                        | dance skills        | on feedback from                  | performance quality. | movement problems     | example, view live or | performance goals      | performances of self | personal             | performance            |
|                      |                       |                      |                        |                     | others to inform                  | Apply feedback from  | to dances by testing  | recorded              | and practice to reach  | and others (for      | performance goals.   | excellence.            |
|                      |                       |                      |                        |                     | personal dance                    | others to establish  | options and finding   | professional dancers  | goals. Document        | example, use video   | Reflect on personal  |                        |
|                      |                       |                      |                        |                     | performance goals.                | personal             | good results.         | and collaboratively   | personal               | recordings of        | achievements.        |                        |
|                      |                       |                      |                        |                     |                                   | performance goals.   | Document self-        | develop group         | improvement over       | practice to analyze  |                      |                        |
|                      |                       |                      |                        |                     |                                   |                      | improvements over     | performance           | time (for example,     | the difference       |                      |                        |
|                      |                       |                      |                        |                     |                                   |                      | time                  | expectations based    | journaling, portfolio, | between the way      |                      |                        |
|                      |                       |                      |                        |                     |                                   |                      |                       | on information        | or timeline).          | movements look and   |                      |                        |
|                      |                       |                      |                        |                     |                                   |                      |                       | gained from           |                        | how they feel to     |                      |                        |
|                      |                       |                      |                        |                     |                                   |                      |                       | observations).        |                        | match performance    |                      |                        |
|                      |                       |                      |                        |                     |                                   |                      |                       |                       |                        | with visual affect). |                      |                        |
|                      |                       |                      |                        |                     |                                   |                      |                       |                       |                        | Articulate           |                      |                        |
|                      |                       |                      |                        |                     |                                   |                      |                       |                       |                        | performance goals    |                      |                        |
|                      |                       |                      |                        |                     |                                   |                      |                       |                       |                        | and justify reasons  |                      |                        |
|                      |                       |                      |                        |                     |                                   |                      |                       |                       |                        | for selecting        |                      |                        |
|                      |                       |                      |                        |                     |                                   |                      |                       |                       |                        | particular practice  |                      |                        |
|                      |                       |                      |                        |                     |                                   |                      |                       |                       |                        | strategies.          |                      |                        |
|                      |                       |                      |                        |                     |                                   |                      |                       |                       |                        |                      |                      |                        |
|                      |                       |                      |                        |                     |                                   |                      |                       |                       |                        |                      |                      |                        |

| ning    | Anchor Standard 6: Convey meaning through the presentation of artistic work.<br>Enduring Understanding: Dance performance is an interaction between performer, production elements, and audience that heightens and amplifies artistic expression.<br>Essential Question(s): How does a dancer heighten artistry in a public performance? |                                     |                       |                   |                       |                                  |                                  |                       |                            |                              |   |                                   |                                    | Performing |
|---------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|
| for     |   |                                     |                       | •                 | 21                    | 441-                             |                                  | Cub                   | 7.1.                       | 0.1                          |   |                                   |                                    | - Lo       |
| Perfo   | Pre K   | Kindergarten                        | 1st                   | 2nd               | 3rd                   | 4th                              | 5th                              | 6th<br>DA:Pr6.1.6     | 7th                        | 8th                          | HS Proficient                             | HS Accomplished                   | HS Advanced                        | Per        |
| _       | DA:Pr6.1.PK   | DA:Pr6.1.K<br>a. Dance for and with | DA:Pr6.1.1            | DA:Pr6.1.2        | DA:Pr6.1.3            | DA:Pr6.1.4<br>a. Consider how to | DA:Pr6.1.5<br>a. Demonstrate the | a. Recognize needs    | DA:Pr6.1.7<br>a. Recommend | DA:Pr6.1.8<br>a. Demonstrate | DA:Pr6.1.I<br>a. Demonstrate              | DA:Pr6.1.II<br>a. • Demonstrate   | DA:Pr6.1.III<br>a. Demonstrate     |            |
|         | a designated area or  |                                     | a space where         | others in a space | areas of a            |                                  | ability to adapt dance           | -                     | changes to and adapt       |                              | leadership qualities                      | leadership qualities              | leadership qualities               |            |
|         |   | designated space.                   | audience and          |                   | performance space     | performance space                | to alternative                   | movements to          | movements to               | (for example                 | (for example                              | (for example                      | (for example                       |            |
|         | space.  | uesignateu space.                   | performers occupy     | performers occupy | using production      | from an informal                 | performance venues               |                       |                            | commitment,                  | commitment,                               | commitment,                       | commitment,                        |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       | different areas.  | terminology (for      |                                  | by modifying spacing             | •                     | 1                          | dependability,               | dependability,                            | dependability,                    | dependability,                     |            |
|         |   |                                     | different dreas.      | different areas.  | example, stage right, | gymnasium or grassy              |                                  | etiquette and         |                            | responsibility, and          | responsibility, and                       | responsibility, and               | responsibility, and                |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   | stage left, center    | area).                           | the performance                  | performance           |                            | cooperation) when            | cooperation) when                         | cooperation) when                 | cooperation) when                  |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   | stage, upstage, and   | •                                | space.                           | practices during      |                            | preparing for                | preparing for                             | preparing for                     | preparing for                      |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   | downstage).           |                                  | space.                           | class, rehearsal and  |                            | performances. Use            | performances.                             | performances. Model               | performances. Model                |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   | downstage).           |                                  |                                  | performance. Post-    |                            | performance                  | Demonstrate                               | performance                       | performance                        |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   |                       |                                  |                                  | performance, accept   |                            | etiquette and                | performance                               | etiquette and                     | etiquette and                      |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   |                       |                                  |                                  | notes from            | -                          | performance                  | etiquette and<br>performance practices    |                                   | •                                  |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   |                       |                                  |                                  | choreographer and     | -                          | practices during             | during class, rehearsal                   | during class, rehearsal           | and performance.                   |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   |                       |                                  |                                  | make corrections as   | performance, accept        | , s                          | and performance. Post                     |                                   | Enhance performance                |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   |                       |                                  |                                  | needed and apply to   |                            | performance.                 | performance, accept                       | performance                       | using a broad                      |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   |                       |                                  |                                  | future performances.  |                            | Document efforts             | notes from                                | strategies to enhance             | repertoire of                      |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   |                       |                                  |                                  |                       | apply corrections to       | and create a plan for        | choreographer and                         | projection. Post-                 | strategies for dynamic             |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   |                       |                                  |                                  |                       | future performances.       |                              | apply corrections to                      | performance, accept               | projection. Develop a              |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   |                       |                                  |                                  |                       |                            | improvements. Post-          | future performances.                      | notes from                        | professional portfolio             |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   |                       |                                  |                                  |                       |                            | performance, accept          | Document the                              | choreographer and                 | (resume, head shot,                |            |
| L L     |   |                                     |                       |                   |                       |                                  |                                  |                       |                            | notes from                   | rehearsal and                             | apply corrections to              | etc.) that documents               | t i        |
| ser     |   |                                     |                       |                   |                       |                                  |                                  |                       |                            | choreographer and            |   | future performances.              | the rehearsal and                  | ser        |
| Present |   |                                     |                       |                   |                       |                                  |                                  |                       |                            | apply corrections to         | and evaluate methods                      |                                   | performance process                | Present    |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   |                       |                                  |                                  |                       |                            | future performances.         | and strategies using<br>dance terminology | rehearsal and performance process | with fluency in professional dance |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   |                       |                                  |                                  |                       |                            |                              | and production                            | and evaluate methods              | •                                  |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   |                       |                                  |                                  |                       |                            |                              | terminology.                              | and strategies using              | production                         |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   |                       |                                  |                                  |                       |                            |                              | terminology.                              | dance terminology                 | terminology.                       |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   |                       |                                  |                                  |                       |                            |                              |   | and production                    |                                    |            |
|         | b. Use a simple prop  | b. Select a prop to                 | b. Explore the use of | b. Use limited    | b. Explore simple     | b. Identify, explore,            | b. Identify, explore,            | b. Compare and        | b. Explore                 | b. Collaborate to            | b. Evaluate possible                      | b. Work                           | b. Work                            | 1 /        |
|         |   |                                     | simple props to       |                   |                       | and experiment with              |                                  | contrast a variety of |                            | design and execute           | designs for the                           | collaboratively to                | collaboratively to                 |            |
|         |   | dance.                              | enhance               | •                 | (costumes, props,     | a variety of                     |                                  | -                     | producing dance in a       | U U                          | -   | -                                 | produce dance                      |            |
|         |   | dunce.                              |                       | props, simple     | music, scenery,       |                                  |                                  |                       | variety of venues or       |                              |   |                                   | concerts in a variety              |            |
|         |   |                                     | performance.          |                   | lighting, or media)   |                                  | intensify the artistic           |                       |                            | and heighten the             |   | in an alternative                 | of venues and design               |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   | for a dance           | -                                | intent of a dance and            |                       | audiences and, using       | -                            | the ideas that would                      |                                   | and organize the                   |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   | performed for an      |                                  | are adaptable for                | intent of the work.   | -                          | dance performed on           | intensify and                             | and plan the                      | production elements                |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   | audience in a         | superior superior of             | various performance              |                       |                            | a stage, in a different      |   |                                   | that would be                      |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   | designated specific   |                                  | spaces.                          | explain reasons for   | 011                        | venue, or for                | U   | that would be                     | necessary to fulfill               |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   | performance space.    |                                  |                                  | the decisions made    |                            | different audiences.         |   | necessary to fulfill              | the artistic intent of             |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   |                       |                                  |                                  | using production      |                            | Explain reasons for          |   |                                   | the dance works in                 |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   |                       |                                  |                                  | terminology.          |                            | choices using                |   |                                   | each of the venues.                |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   |                       |                                  |                                  |                       |                            | production                   |   |                                   |                                    |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   |                       |                                  |                                  |                       |                            | terminology.                 |   |                                   |                                    |            |
|         |   |                                     |                       |                   |                       |                                  |                                  |                       |                            |                              |   |                                   |                                    |            |

#### Dance

| B   | Anchor Standard 7: F  | Perceive and analyze | artistic work                         |                     |  |                        |                                       |                                  |   |                                      |                                    |   |                                      | മ          |
|-----|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------|
| dir | Enduring Understand   |                      | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | comprehend its mear | ning.                                      |                        |                                       |                                  |   |                                      |                                    |   |                                      | Responding |
| DOL | Essential Question(s) | ·                    |                                       |                     |  |                        |                                       |                                  |   |                                      |                                    |   |                                      | por        |
| Res | Pre K                 | Kindergarten         | 1st                                   | 2nd                 | 3rd  | 4th                    | 5th                                   | 6th                              | 7th                                     | 8th                                  | HS Proficient                      | HS Accomplished                           | HS Advanced                          | ses        |
|     | DA:Re.7.1.PK          | DA:Re.7.1.K          | DA:Re.7.1.1                           | DA:Re.7.1.2         | DA:Re.7.1.3                                | DA:Re.7.1.4            | DA:Re.7.1.5                           | DA:Re.7.1.6                      | DA:Re.7.1.7                             | DA:Re.7.1.8                          | DA:Re.7.1.I                        | DA:Re.7.1.II                              | DA:Re.7.1.III                        |            |
|     |                       |                      | a. Find a movement                    | a. Find movements   | a. Find a movement                         |                        | a. Find meaning or                    | a. Describe or                   | a. Compare,                             | a. Describe,                         | a. Analyze recurring               |   | a. Analyze dance                     |            |
|     |                       |                      | that repeats in a                     |                     |  |                        |                                       | demonstrate                      | -                                       | demonstrate and                      | •                                  | works and provide                         | works from a                         |            |
|     | dance by repeating    | dance.               |                                       | develop a pattern.  |  |                        |                                       | recurring patterns               | discuss patterns of                     |                                      | movement and their                 | •   | variety of dance                     |            |
|     | IT.                   |                      | pattern.                              |                     | in a dance work                            | style or theme.        |                                       | of movement and                  | movement and their<br>relationships in  |                                      | •                                  | recurring patterns                        | genres and styles<br>and explain how |            |
|     |                       |                      |                                       |                     |  |                        |                                       | their relationships<br>in dance. | dance.                                  | relationships in dance in context of |                                    | of movement and their relationships       | recurring patterns                   |            |
|     |                       |                      |                                       |                     |  |                        |                                       | in uance.                        | uance.                                  | artistic intent.                     |                                    | that create                               | of movement and                      |            |
|     |                       |                      |                                       |                     |  |                        |                                       |                                  |   |                                      |                                    | structure and                             | their relationships                  |            |
|     |                       |                      |                                       |                     |  |                        |                                       |                                  |   |                                      |                                    | meaning in dance.                         | create well-                         |            |
|     |                       |                      |                                       |                     |  |                        |                                       |                                  |   |                                      |                                    | 0 11 11                                   | structured and                       |            |
|     |                       |                      |                                       |                     |  |                        |                                       |                                  |   |                                      |                                    |   | meaningful                           |            |
|     |                       |                      |                                       |                     |  |                        |                                       |                                  |   |                                      |                                    |   | choreography.                        |            |
|     |                       |                      |                                       |                     |  |                        |                                       |                                  |   |                                      |                                    |   |                                      |            |
|     | b. Demonstrate an     | b. Demonstrate or    | b. Demonstrate and                    | b. Demonstrate and  | b. Demonstrate and                         | b. Demonstrate and     | b. Describe, using basic              | b. Explain how the               | b. Compare and                          | b. Explain how the                   | b. Analyze the use                 | b. Analyze and                            | b. Explain how                       |            |
| vze | observed or           | describe observed    | describe observed                     | describe            | explain how one                            |                        | dance terminology, the                |                                  | contrast how the                        |                                      | of elements of                     | compare the                               | dance                                | yze        |
| nal | performed dance       | •                    | or performed dance                    |                     | dance <mark>genre</mark> is                | styles differ within a | •                                     | are used in a variety            |   |                                      | dance in a variety of              |   |                                      | Analyze    |
| A   | movement.             | movements            |                                       |                     | different from                             | •                      |                                       |                                  | are used in a variety                   |                                      |                                    | and their                                 | aesthetic and                        | A          |
|     |                       |                      | -                                     |                     | another, or how one                        |                        |                                       | styles, or cultural              | of genres, styles, or                   |                                      |                                    | relationships in a                        | cultural values in a                 |            |
|     |                       |                      | culture                               | cultures.           | cultural movement<br>practice is different | practice.              | one's own cultural movement practice. | movement                         | cultural movement                       |                                      | ·                                  | variety of genres,                        | variety of genres,                   |            |
|     |                       |                      |                                       |                     | from another.                              |                        | •                                     | specific dance                   | practices. Use genre-<br>specific dance |                                      | cultural context to<br>communicate | styles, or cultural<br>movement practices | styles, or cultural                  |            |
|     |                       |                      |                                       |                     | nom another.                               |                        | qualities and                         | terminology.                     |   | •                                    |                                    | and explain how                           | practices. Use genre-                |            |
|     |                       |                      |                                       |                     |  |                        | characteristics of style              | terminology.                     | terminology.                            | terminology.                         |                                    | their differences                         | specific dance                       |            |
|     |                       |                      |                                       |                     |  |                        | found in a different                  |                                  |   |                                      | terminology                        | impact                                    | terminology                          |            |
|     |                       |                      |                                       |                     |  |                        | dance genre, style, or                |                                  |   |                                      |                                    | communication and                         |                                      |            |
|     |                       |                      |                                       |                     |  |                        | cultural movement                     |                                  |   |                                      |                                    | intent within a                           |                                      |            |
|     |                       |                      |                                       |                     |  |                        | practice, also using                  |                                  |   |                                      |                                    | cultural context.                         |                                      |            |
|     |                       |                      |                                       |                     |  |                        | basic <mark>dance</mark>              |                                  |   |                                      |                                    | Use genre-specific                        |                                      |            |
|     |                       |                      |                                       |                     |  |                        | terminology.                          |                                  |   |                                      |                                    | dance terminology.                        |                                      |            |
|     |                       |                      |                                       |                     |  |                        |                                       |                                  |   |                                      |                                    |   |                                      |            |
|     |                       |                      |                                       |                     |  |                        |                                       |                                  |   |                                      |                                    |   |                                      |            |

| · IE.    |                                       |                            | neaning in artistic wo  |                                   |                        |                        |                           |                      |                       |                        |                             |                                |                             | Ē        |
|----------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|
| E I      | -                                     | -                          |                         | ntent, meaning, and a             | artistic expression as | communicated throu     | gh the use of the body, e | lements of dance, da | ance technique, danc  | e structure, and conte | ext.                        |                                |                             | ndi      |
| O C      | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | :): How is dance inter     | •                       | Jund                              | 2                      | <b>4</b> +h            | rsh.                      | Cth                  | 7+6                   | Oth                    | UC Drofisiont               |                                |                             | - Odg    |
| Res      | Pre K<br>DA:Re8.1.PK                  | Kindergarten               | 1st                     | 2nd                               | 3rd<br>DA:Re8.1.3      | 4th<br>DA:Re8.1.4      | 5th<br>DA:Re8.1.5         | 6th<br>DA:Re8.1.6    | 7th<br>DA:Re8.1.7     | 8th<br>DA:Re8.1.8      | HS Proficient<br>DA:Re8.1.I | HS Accomplished                | HS Advanced<br>DA:Re8.1.III | Res      |
| 2        | . Observe a                           | DA:Re8.1.K<br>a. Observe   | DA:Re8.1.1<br>a. Select | DA:Re8.1.2<br>a. Use context cues |                        | a. Relate              | a. Interpret meaning in   | a. Explain how the   | a. Compare the        | a. Select a dance      | a. Select and               | DA:Re8.1.II<br>a. Analyze and  | a. Analyze and              |          |
|          | novement and                          | movement and               | movements from a        | from movement to                  | •                      | movements, ideas,      | a dance based on its      | artistic expression  | meaning of            | and explain how        | compare different           | discuss how the                | interpret how the           |          |
|          | hare impressions.                     | describe it using          | dance that suggest      | identify meaning                  |                        | and context to         | movements. Explain        | of a dance is        | different dances.     |                        |                             | elements of dance,             | elements of dance,          |          |
| 51       |                                       | simple dance               | ideas and explain       |                                   |                        | decipher meaning in    |                           | achieved through     | Explain how the       | achieved through       |                             | execution of dance             | execution of dance          |          |
|          |                                       | terminology.               | how the movement        |                                   | the main idea of the   |                        | communicate the main      | the elements of      | artistic expression   | relationships among    |                             | movement                       | movement                    |          |
|          |                                       | terminology.               | captures the idea       |                                   | dance using basic      | U U                    | idea of the dance using   |                      | of each dance is      | the elements of        | Explain how the             | principles, and                | principles, and             |          |
|          |                                       |                            | using simple dance      | dance terminology.                | dance terminology.     | dance terminology.     | basic dance               | dance technique,     | achieved through      |                        | relationships among         |                                | context contribute          |          |
|          |                                       |                            | terminology.            |                                   | durice terminology.    |                        | terminology.              | dance structure,     | the elements of       | dance technique        | the elements of             | to artistic                    | to artistic                 |          |
| ti i     |                                       |                            | terminology.            |                                   |                        |                        | terminology.              | -                    | dance, use of body,   | and context. Cite      |                             | expression. Use                | expression across           | t i      |
| rpre     |                                       |                            |                         |                                   |                        |                        |                           | how these            | dance technique,      | evidence in the        | -                           | genre specific dance           |                             | rpre     |
| Inte     |                                       |                            |                         |                                   |                        |                        |                           | communicate the      | and context. Use      | dance to support       | and context                 | terminology.                   | styles, or cultural         | Inte     |
|          |                                       |                            |                         |                                   |                        |                        |                           |                      |                       |                        | enhance meaning             |                                | movement                    | _        |
|          |                                       |                            |                         |                                   |                        |                        |                           | using genre specific | •                     | using genre specific   | -                           |                                | practices. Use genre        |          |
|          |                                       |                            |                         |                                   |                        |                        |                           | dance terminology    |                       | dance terminology      | using genre specific        |                                | specific dance              |          |
|          |                                       |                            |                         |                                   |                        |                        |                           |                      |                       |                        | dance terminology.          |                                | terminology                 |          |
|          |                                       |                            |                         |                                   |                        |                        |                           |                      |                       |                        |                             |                                |                             |          |
|          |                                       |                            |                         |                                   |                        |                        |                           |                      |                       |                        |                             |                                |                             |          |
|          |                                       |                            |                         |                                   |                        |                        |                           |                      |                       |                        |                             |                                |                             |          |
|          |                                       |                            |                         |                                   |                        |                        |                           |                      |                       |                        |                             |                                |                             |          |
|          |                                       | Apply criteria to evalu    |                         |                                   |                        |                        |                           |                      |                       |                        |                             |                                |                             | Bu       |
| E I      |                                       | ding: Criteria for eval    |                         |                                   | nd cultures.           |                        |                           |                      |                       |                        |                             |                                |                             | ipu      |
| ō Er     |                                       | :): What criteria are u    |                         |                                   | <b>2</b> ml            | <b>6</b> 41            | Fal                       | Cub                  | 741                   | 044                    |                             |                                |                             | Ōd       |
| Res      | Pre K<br>DA:Re9.1.PK                  | Kindergarten<br>DA:Re9.1.K | 1st                     | 2nd                               | 3rd<br>DA:Re9.1.3      | 4th<br>DA:Re9.1.4      | 5th<br>DA:Re9.1.5         | 6th<br>DA:Re9.1.6    | 7th<br>DA:Re9.1.7     | 8th<br>DA:Re9.1.8      | HS Proficient<br>DA:Re9.1.I | HS Accomplished<br>DA:Re9.1.II | HS Advanced<br>DA:Re9.1.III | Res      |
|          |                                       | a. Find a movement         | DA:Re9.1.1              | DA:Re9.1.2<br>a. Observe or       | a. Select dance        | a. Discuss and         | a. Define the             | a. Discuss the       | a. Compare artistic   | a. Use artistic        |                             | a. Compare and                 | a. Define personal          |          |
|          |                                       |                            | demonstrate             | demonstrate dances                |                        | demonstrate the        |                           | characteristics and  | intent, content and   |                        | artistic expression         | contrast two or                | artistic preferences        |          |
|          | un to watch.                          | a dance.                   | several movements       |                                   |                        | characteristics that   | that make a dance         | artistic intent of a | context from dance    |                        |                             | more dances using              | to critique dance.          |          |
|          | Repeat it and                         | Demonstrate the            | in a dance that         | culture. Discuss                  | styles, or cultures.   | make a dance           | artistic and meaningful.  | dance from a genre,  |                       | makes an effective     | insights using              | evaluative criteria            | Consider societal           |          |
|          | •                                     | movement that was          |                         |                                   |                        |                        | Relate them to the        | style, or cultural   | characteristics of    | performance.           | evaluative criteria         | to critique artistic           | and personal values,        |          |
|          |                                       | noticed and explain        |                         | other aspects of the              |                        |                        |                           | movement practice    |                       | •                      | and dance                   | expression.                    | and a range of              |          |
|          |                                       |                            | characteristics that    |                                   | movements from         | to dances observed     |                           |                      | cultural movement     |                        | terminology.                | Consider societal              | artistic expression.        |          |
| ne       |                                       | attention.                 | make the                |                                   | these dances and       | or performed in a      | cultural movement         | criteria to critique | practice. Based on    | style, or cultural     | terminology.                | values and a range             | Discuss perspectives        | ne       |
| Critique |                                       |                            | movements               |                                   | describe in basic      | specific genre, style, |                           | the dance using      | the comparison,       | movement practice      |                             | of perspectives. Use           |                             | Critique |
| ō        |                                       |                            |                         |                                   |                        | or cultural            | dance terminology to      | genre-specific       | refine artistic       | to comprehend          |                             | genre-specific                 | justify views.              | Ū        |
|          |                                       |                            | -                       |                                   |                        |                        | describe characteristics  | dance terminology.   | criteria using genre- |                        |                             | dance terminology.             | ,,                          |          |
|          |                                       |                            |                         |                                   | are alike and          | Use basic dance        | that make a dance         |                      | specific dance        | Use genre-specific     |                             |                                |                             |          |
|          |                                       |                            | -                       | •••                               | different.             |                        | artistic and meaningful.  |                      | terminology.          | dance terminology.     |                             |                                |                             |          |
|          |                                       |                            |                         |                                   |                        |                        |                           |                      | - 07                  | 07-                    |                             |                                |                             |          |
|          |                                       |                            |                         |                                   |                        |                        |                           |                      |                       |                        |                             |                                |                             |          |
|          |                                       |                            |                         |                                   |                        |                        |                           |                      |                       |                        |                             |                                |                             |          |

## Dance

Anchor Standard 10: Synthesize and relate knowledge and personal experiences to make art.

| Pre K             | Kindergarten        | 1st                  | 2nd                  | 3rd                   | 4th                    | 5th                  | 6th                         | 7th                              | 8th                         | HS Proficient               | HS Accomplished          | HS Advanced               |
|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| DA:Cn10.1.PK      | DA:Cn10.1.K         | DA:Cn10.1.1          | DA:Cn10.1.2          | DA:Cn10.1.3           | DA:Cn10.1.4            | DA:Cn10.1.5          | DA:Cn10.1.6                 | DA:Cn10.1.7                      | DA:Cn10.1.8                 | DA:Cn10.1.I                 | DA:Cn10.1.II             | DA:Cn10.1.III             |
| . Recognize an    | a. Recognize and    | a. Find an           | a. Describe, create, | a. Compare the        | a. Relate the main     | a. Compare two       | a. Observe the              | a. Compare and                   | a. Relate                   | a. Analyze a dance to       | a. Analyze a dance that  | a. Review original        |
| motion expressed  | name an emotion     | experience           | and/or perform a     | relationships         | idea or content in a   | dances with          | movement                    | contrast the                     | connections found           | determine the ideas         | is related to content    | choreography developed    |
| n dance movement  | that is experienced | expressed or         | dance that           | expressed in a        | dance to other         | contrasting themes.  | characteristics or          | movement                         | between different           | expressed by the            | learned in other         | over time with respect to |
| nat is watched or | when watching,      | portrayed in a       | expresses personal   | dance to              | experiences. Explain   | -                    | -                           | characteristics or               | dances and discuss          | choreographer. Explain      | subjects and research    | its content and context   |
| erformed          | 1 0,                | dance that relates   | meaning and          | •                     |                        |                      | in a specific dance         | qualities found in a             | the relevance of the        | how the perspectives        | its context. Synthesize  | and its relationship to   |
|                   |                     | to a familiar        | explain how certain  | others. Explain how   |                        |                      | -                           |                                  | connections to the          | expressed by the            | information learned      | personal perspectives.    |
|                   | and relate it to a  | experience. Identify | movements express    | they are the same     | to or different from   | the themes and       | differences and             | genres. Discuss how              | development of              | choreographer may           | and share new ideas      | Reflect on and analyze    |
|                   | •                   | the movements that   | this personal        | or different.         | one's own              | movements relate     |                             | the movement                     | one's personal              | impact one's own            | about its impact on      | the variables that        |
|                   | experience.         | communicate this     | meaning.             |                       | experiences,           | to points of view    | what was observed           | characteristics or               | perspectives.               | interpretation. Provide     | one's perspective.       | contributed to changes i  |
|                   |                     | experience.          |                      |                       | • •                    | and experiences.     | to one's attitudes          | qualities differ from            |                             | evidence to support one's   |                          | one's personal growth.    |
|                   |                     |                      |                      |                       | or perspectives.       |                      | and movement                | one's own                        |                             | analysis.                   |                          |                           |
|                   |                     |                      |                      |                       |                        |                      | preferences.                | movement                         |                             |                             |                          |                           |
|                   |                     |                      |                      |                       |                        |                      |                             | characteristics or               |                             |                             |                          |                           |
|                   |                     |                      |                      |                       |                        |                      |                             | qualities and how                |                             |                             |                          |                           |
|                   |                     |                      |                      |                       |                        |                      |                             | different                        |                             |                             |                          |                           |
|                   |                     |                      |                      |                       |                        |                      |                             | perspectives are                 |                             |                             |                          |                           |
|                   |                     |                      |                      |                       |                        |                      |                             | communicated.                    |                             |                             |                          |                           |
| Observe a dance   | b. Observe a work   | b. Observe           | b. Respond to a      | b. Ask and research   | b. Develop and         | b. Choose a topic,   | b. Conduct research         | b. Research the                  | b. Investigate two          | b. Collaboratively identify | b. Use established       | b. Investigate various    |
|                   |                     | illustrations from a | dance work using an  |                       | research a question    |                      | using a variety of          | historical                       | contrasting topics          |                             |                          | dance related careers     |
| itate a movement  | Describe and then   | story. Discuss       | inquiry-based set of | -                     | relating to a topic of | -                    | resources to find           | development of a                 | using a variety of          | or problem. Conduct         | techniques to            | through a variety of      |
| om the dance, and | express through     | observations and     | questions (for       |                       |                        | discipline of study  | information about a         | dance genre or                   | research methods.           | research through            | investigate a topic.     | research methods and      |
| k a question      | movement            | identify ideas for   | example, See, Think, | communicates a        | using multiple         | and research how     | social issue of great       | style. Use                       | Identify and                | interview, research         | Collaborate with others  | techniques. Select thos   |
| out the dance.    | something of        | dance movement       | Wonder). Create      | perspective about     | sources of             | other art forms      | interest. Use the           | knowledge gained                 | organize ideas to           | database, text, media, or   | to identify questions    | careers of most interes   |
|                   | interest about the  | and demonstrate      | movement using       | an issue or event.    | references. Select     | have expressed the   |                             |                                  | create                      |                             |                          | Develop and implement     |
|                   | artwork, and ask    | the big ideas of the | ideas from           | Explore the key       | key aspects about      | topic. Create a      | create a <mark>dance</mark> | to create a <mark>dance</mark>   | representative              | apply information           | problems that pertain    | a Capstone Project that   |
|                   | questions for       | story.               | responses and        | aspect through        | the topic and          | dance study that     | study that expresses        | study that evokes                | movement phrases.           | gathered by creating a      | to the topic. Create and | reflects a possible care  |
|                   | discussion          |                      | explain how certain  | movement. Share       | choreograph            | expresses the idea.  | a specific point of         | the essence of the               | Create a <mark>dance</mark> | group dance that answers    | perform a piece of       | choice.                   |
|                   | concerning the      |                      | movements express    | movements and         | movements that         | Explain how the      | view on the topic.          | style or genre.                  | study exploring the         | the question posed.         | choreography. Discuss    |                           |
|                   | artwork.            |                      | a specific idea.     | describe how the      | communicate the        | dance study          | Discuss whether the         | Share the study                  | contrasting ideas.          | Discuss how the dance       | orally or in writing the |                           |
|                   |                     |                      |                      | movements help to     | information. Discuss   | expressed the idea   | experience of               | with peers as part               | Discuss how the             | communicates new            | insights relating to     |                           |
|                   |                     |                      |                      | remember or           | what was learned       | and discuss how this | creating and sharing        | of a lecture                     | research informed           | perspectives or             | knowledge gained         |                           |
|                   |                     |                      |                      | discover new          | from creating the      | learning process is  | the dance                   | demonstration that               | the choreographic           | realizations. Compare       | through the research     |                           |
|                   |                     |                      |                      | qualities in these    | dance and describe     | similar to, or       | reinforces personal         | tells the story of the           | process and                 | orally and in writing the   | process, the synergy of  |                           |
|                   |                     |                      |                      | key aspects.          | how the topic might    | different from,      | views or offers new         | historical journey of            | deepens                     | process used in             | collaboration, and the   |                           |
|                   |                     |                      |                      | Communicate the       | be communicated        | other learning       | knowledge and               | the chosen <mark>genre</mark> or | understanding of            | choreography to that of     | transfer of learning     |                           |
|                   |                     |                      |                      | new learning in oral, | using another form     | situations.          | perspectives.               | <mark>style</mark> . Document    | the topics.                 | other creative, academic,   | from this project to     |                           |
|                   |                     |                      |                      | written, or           | of expression.         |                      |                             | the process of                   |                             | or scientific procedures.   | other learning           |                           |
|                   |                     |                      |                      | movement form.        |                        |                      |                             | research and                     |                             |                             | situations.              |                           |
|                   |                     |                      |                      |                       |                        |                      |                             | application.                     |                             | 1                           |                          | 1                         |

## Anchor Standard 11: Relate artistic ideas and works with societal, cultural, and historical context to deepen understanding

| Pre K            |                             | g about societal, cultur | 2nd                | 3rd                                   | 4th           | 5th                 | 6th         | 7th                   | 046                | LIC Drofisiont               | LIC Assemblished                |                              |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| DA:Cn11.1.PK     | Kindergarten<br>DA:Cn11.1.K | 1st<br>DA:Cn11.1.1       | DA:Cn11.1.2        | DA:Cn11.1.3                           | DA:Cn11.1.4   | DA:Cn11.1.5         | DA:Cn11.1.6 | DA:Cn11.1.7           | 8th<br>DA:Cn11.1.8 | HS Proficient<br>DA:Cn11.1.I | HS Accomplished<br>DA:Cn11.1.II | HS Advanced<br>DA:Cn11.1.III |
|                  | -                           | 1                        | a. Observe a dance |                                       | a. Select and | a. Describe how the | 1           | a. Compare,           |                    | a. Analyze and discuss       | 1                               | a. Analyze dances from       |
|                  | demonstrate the             |                          | and relate the     |                                       | describe      |                     | -           |                       |                    |                              | several genres or styles,       |                              |
|                  |                             | -                        |                    | between movement                      |               |                     |             |                       |                    |                              | =                               | historical time periods      |
| ne or elsewhere. |                             | culture and discuss      |                    |                                       |               |                     |             |                       |                    | -                            |                                 | and/or world dance           |
|                  |                             | or demonstrate the       |                    |                                       |               | -                   | -           | •                     |                    | -                            | -                               | forms. Discuss how           |
|                  | performed.                  | types of movement        |                    | community and the                     |               | -                   |             |                       |                    |                              |                                 | dance movement               |
|                  |                             |                          |                    | culture from which                    |               |                     |             |                       |                    |                              |                                 | characteristics,             |
|                  | 1                           |                          |                    |                                       |               |                     |             |                       |                    |                              |                                 | techniques, and artist       |
|                  | 1                           | 1 '                      | •                  |                                       |               |                     |             |                       |                    | ideas and perspectives of    |                                 | criteria relate to the       |
|                  | 1                           | 1 '                      |                    |                                       |               | culture, historical | -           | ,<br>similarities and |                    |                              |                                 | ideas and perspective        |
|                  | 1                           | 1 '                      | 1                  |                                       | · ·           | period, or          |             | differences           |                    |                              |                                 | the peoples from wh          |
|                  | 1                           | 1 '                      | 1                  | communicate about                     |               | community from      | 1           | developed in          |                    | -                            |                                 | the dances originate,        |
|                  | 1                           | 1 '                      |                    |                                       |               | which the genre or  |             | relation to the ideas |                    |                              |                                 | how the analysis has         |
|                  | 1                           | 1 '                      |                    | culture, society, or                  | -             | style originated.   | 1           | and perspectives      |                    | 1                            | -                               | expanded one's dance         |
|                  | 1                           | 1 '                      |                    | community.                            | 1             | ' '                 |             | important to each     |                    | 1                            |                                 | literacy.                    |
|                  | 1                           | 1 '                      | 1                  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 1             | '                   |             | social group.         |                    | 1                            |                                 |                              |

|          |  |  |  |   |  |  | Media Arts   |   |   |   |   |   |   |          |
|----------|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|
| CREATING | Enduring Understandi   | enerate and conceptual<br>ng: Media arts ideas, wo<br>How do media artists g         | orks, and processes are  | shaped by the imaginat<br>n ideas for media arts p  | roductions be formed a   |  | ective and original?   |   |   |   |   |   |   | CREATING |
| CRE      | Pre K  | Kindergarten   | <b>1</b> <sup>st</sup>   | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>  | 4 <sup>th</sup>  | 5 <sup>th</sup>  | 6 <sup>th</sup>   | 7 <sup>th</sup>   | 8 <sup>th</sup>   | <b>HS Proficient</b>  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced   | CRE      |
| -        | (MA:Cr1.1.PK)  | (MA:Cr1.1.K)   | (MA:Cr1.1.1)   | (MA:Cr1.1.2)  | (MA:Cr1.1.3)   | (MA:Cr1.1.4)   | (MA:Cr1.1.5)   | (MA:Cr1.1.6)  | (MA:Cr1.1.7)  | (MA:Cr1.1.8)  | (MA:Cr1.1.I)  | (MA:Cr1.1.II)   | (MA:Cr1.1.III)  | Ţ        |
| Conceive | Share ideas for<br>media artworks<br>through guided<br>exploration of tools,<br>methods, and<br>imagining. | Discover and share<br>ideas for media<br>artworks using play<br>and experimentation. | Express and share<br>ideas for media<br>artworks through<br>sketching and<br>modeling.               | Discover multiple<br>ideas for media<br>artworks through<br>brainstorming and<br>improvising. | Develop multiple<br>ideas for media<br>artworks using a<br>variety of tools,<br>methods and/or<br>materials. | Conceive of original<br>artistic goals for<br>media artworks using<br>a variety of creative<br>methods, such as<br>brainstorming and<br>modeling.          | Envision original<br>ideas and<br>innovations for<br>media artworks using<br>personal experiences<br>and/or the work of<br>others. | Formulate variations<br>of goals and<br>solutions for media<br>artworks by<br>practicing chosen<br>creative processes,<br>such as sketching,<br>improvising and<br>brainstorming. | Produce a variety of<br>ideas and solutions<br>for media artworks<br>through application<br>of chosen inventive<br>processes, such as<br>concept modeling<br>and prototyping.                 | Generate ideas,<br>goals, and solutions<br>for original media<br>artworks through<br>application of<br>focused creative<br>processes, such as<br>divergent thinking<br>and experimenting. | Use identified  | to formulate multiple   | Integrate aesthetic<br>principles with a<br>variety of generative<br>methods to fluently<br>form original ideas,<br>solutions, and<br>innovations in media<br>arts creation<br>processes.   | Conceive |
| CREATING | Enduring Understandi   | rganize and develop art<br>ng: Media artists plan, c<br>How do media artists o       | organize, and develop o  |   | cess structures to achie   |  | duct?  |   |   |   |   |   |   | CREATING |
| CRE      | Pre K  | Kindergarten   | <b>1</b> <sup>st</sup>   | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>  | 4 <sup>th</sup>  | 5 <sup>th</sup>  | 6 <sup>th</sup>   | 7 <sup>th</sup>   | 8 <sup>th</sup>   | <b>HS Proficient</b>  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced   | L BR     |
|          | (MA:Cr2.1.PK)  | (MA:Cr2.1.K)   | (MA:Cr2.1.1)   | (MA:Cr2.1.2)  | (MA:Cr2.1.3)   | (MA:Cr2.1.4)   | (MA:Cr2.1.5)   | (MA:Cr2.1.6)  | (MA:Cr2.1.7)  | (MA:Cr2.1.8)  | (MA:Cr2.1.I)  | (MA:Cr2.1.II)   | (MA:Cr2.1.III)  |          |
| Develop  | With guidance, form<br>ideas into plans or<br>models for media<br>arts productions.                        | ideas to form plans  | With guidance, use<br>identified ideas to<br>form plans and<br>models for media<br>arts productions. | Choose ideas to<br>create plans and<br>models for media<br>arts productions.                  | Form, share, and test<br>ideas, plans, and<br>models to prepare<br>for media arts<br>productions.            | Discuss, test, and<br>assemble ideas,<br>plans, and models for<br>media arts<br>productions,<br>considering the<br>artistic goals and the<br>presentation. | proposals for media<br>arts productions,<br>considering the  | Organize, propose,<br>and evaluate artistic<br>ideas, plans,<br>prototypes, and<br>production processes<br>for media arts<br>productions,<br>considering<br>purposeful intent.    | Design, propose, and<br>evaluate artistic<br>ideas, plans,<br>prototypes, and<br>production processes<br>for media arts<br>productions,<br>considering<br>expressive intent and<br>resources. | Structure and<br>critique ideas, plans,<br>prototypes, and<br>production processes<br>for media arts<br>productions,<br>considering intent,<br>resources, and the<br>presentation context | Apply aestnetic<br>criteria in<br>developing,<br>proposing, and<br>refining artistic ideas,<br>plans, prototypes,<br>and production<br>processes for media<br>arts productions,<br>considering original | Apply a personal<br>aesthetic in<br>designing, testing,<br>and refining original<br>artistic ideas,<br>prototypes, and<br>production strategies<br>for media arts<br>productions,<br>considering artistic<br>intentions,<br>constraints of<br>resources, and<br>presentation context. | Integrate a<br>sophisticated<br>personal aesthetic<br>and knowledge of<br>systems processes in<br>forming, testing, and<br>proposing original<br>artistic ideas,<br>prototypes, and<br>production<br>frameworks,<br>considering complex<br>constraints of goals,<br>time, resources, and<br>personal limitations. | Develop  |

| CREATING  | Anchor Standard 3: R<br>Enduring Understand<br>Essential Question(s):   |  | stic work.<br>ation, and refinement of<br>duce a media artwork t   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |   | CREATING  |
|-----------|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|-----------|
| CRFA      | Pre K<br>(MA:Cr3.1.PK)  | Kindergarten<br>(MA:Cr3.1.K)   | 1 <sup>st</sup><br>(MA:Cr3.1.1)  | 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>(MA:Cr3.1.2)   | 3 <sup>rd</sup><br>(MA:Cr3.1.3)  | 4 <sup>th</sup><br>(MA:Cr3.1.4)  | 5 <sup>th</sup><br>(MA:Cr3.1.5)  | 6 <sup>th</sup><br>(MA:Cr3.1.6)   | 7 <sup>th</sup><br>(MA:Cr3.1.7)   | 8 <sup>th</sup><br>(MA:Cr3.1.8)  | HS Proficient<br>(MA:Cr3.1.I)   | HS Accomplished<br>(MA:Cr3.1.II)   | HS Advanced<br>(MA:Cr3.1.III)   | CREA      |
| Construct | a. Make and capture<br>media arts content,<br>freely and in guided<br>practice, in media<br>arts productions.   |  | a. Create, capture,<br>and assemble media<br>arts content for<br>media arts<br>productions,  | a. Construct and<br>assemble content for<br>unified media arts<br>productions,<br>identifying and<br>applying basic<br>principles, such as<br>positioning and | a. Construct and<br>order various content<br>into unified,<br>purposeful media<br>arts productions,<br>describing and                          | a. Structure and<br>arrange various<br>content and<br>components to<br>convey purpose and<br>meaning in different<br>media arts<br>productions, applying<br>sets of associated<br>principles, such as<br>balance and contrast. | a. Create content and<br>combine<br>components to<br>convey expression,<br>purpose, and<br>meaning in a variety<br>of media arts<br>productions, utilizing<br>sets of associated<br>principles, such as<br>emphasis and<br>exaggeration. | a. Experiment with<br>multiple approaches<br>to produce content<br>and components for<br>determined purpose<br>and meaning in<br>media arts<br>productions, utilizing | a. Coordinate<br>production processes<br>to integrate content<br>and components for<br>determined purpose<br>and meaning in<br>media arts<br>productions,<br>demonstrating<br>understanding of<br>associated principles,<br>such as narrative<br>structures and<br>composition. | a. Implement<br>production processes<br>to integrate content<br>and stylistic<br>conventions for<br>determined meaning<br>in media arts<br>productions,<br>demonstrating<br>understanding of | a. Consolidate<br>production processes<br>to demonstrate<br>deliberate choices in<br>organizing and<br>integrating content<br>and stylistic<br>conventions in media<br>arts productions,<br>demonstrating<br>understanding of | a. Consolidate<br>production processes<br>to demonstrate<br>deliberate choices in<br>organizing and<br>integrating content<br>and stylistic<br>conventions in media<br>arts production,<br>demonstrating<br>understanding of<br>associated principles, | a. Synthesize<br>content, processes,<br>and components to<br>express compelling<br>purpose, story,<br>emotion, or ideas in  | Construct |
|           | b. Attempt and share<br>expressive effects,<br>freely and in guided<br>practice, in creating<br>media artworks. | b. Make changes to<br>the content, form, or<br>presentation of<br>media artworks and<br>share results. | b. Practice and<br>identify the effects of<br>making changes to<br>the content, form, or<br>presentation, in<br>order to refine and<br>finish media<br>artworks. | b. Test and describe<br>expressive effects in<br>altering, refining, and<br>completing media<br>artworks.   | b. Practice and<br>analyze how the<br>emphasis of<br>elements alters<br>effect and purpose in<br>refining and<br>completing media<br>artworks. | b. Demonstrate<br>intentional effect in<br>refining media<br>artworks,<br>emphasizing<br>elements for a<br>purpose.  | b. Determine how<br>elements and<br>components can be<br>altered for clear<br>communication and<br>intentional effects,<br>and refine media<br>artworks to improve<br>clarity and purpose.   | nurnose and   | b. Improve and refine<br>media artworks by<br>intentionally<br>emphasizing<br>particular expressive<br>elements to reflect<br>an understanding of<br>purpose, audience,<br>or place.  | improving technical<br>quality and<br>intentionally<br>accentuating<br>selected expressive<br>and stylistic<br>elements, to reflect  | b. Refine and modify<br>media artworks,<br>honing aesthetic<br>quality and<br>intentionally<br>accentuating stylistic<br>elements, to reflect<br>an understanding of<br>personal goals and<br>preferences.                    | b. Refine and<br>elaborate aesthetic<br>elements and<br>technical<br>components to<br>intentionally form<br>impactful<br>expressions in media<br>artworks for specific<br>purposes, intentions,<br>audiences and<br>contexts.                          | b. Intentionally and<br>consistently refine<br>and elaborate<br>elements and<br>components to form<br>impactful<br>expressions in media<br>artworks, directed at<br>specific purposes,<br>audiences, and<br>contexts. |           |

## Media Arts

| ے ا  | Essential Question(s): I | low are complex media | arts experiences const | tructed?        |                 |                 |  |
|------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| PROD | Pre K                    | Kindergarten          | 1 <sup>st</sup>        | 2 <sup>nd</sup> | 3 <sup>rd</sup> | 4 <sup>th</sup> |  |
| -    | (MA:Pr4.1.PK)            | (MA:Pr4.1.K)          | (MA:Pr4.1.1)           | (MA:Pr4.1.2)    | (MA:Pr4.1.3)    | (MA:Pr4.1.4)    |  |
|      |                          |                       |                        |                 |                 |                 |  |

|   | Ě, Ei  | nduring Understandi                                       | lect, analyze, and interp<br>ng: Media artists integr<br>How are complex media        | ate various forms and c  | contents to develop cor   | nplex, unified artworks                 | •  |   |  |   |  |  |   |   | lucing    |
|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|-----------|
|   |  | Pre K   | Kindergarten  | 1 <sup>st</sup>  | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>                         | 4 <sup>th</sup>  | 5 <sup>th</sup>   | 6 <sup>th</sup>  | 7 <sup>th</sup>   | 8 <sup>th</sup>  | <b>HS Proficient</b>   | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced   | Proc      |
| - | 2  | (MA:Pr4.1.PK)   | (MA:Pr4.1.K)  | (MA:Pr4.1.1)   | (MA:Pr4.1.2)  | (MA:Pr4.1.3)                            | (MA:Pr4.1.4)   | (MA:Pr4.1.5)  | (MA:Pr4.1.6)   | (MA:Pr4.1.7)  | (MA:Pr4.1.8)   | (MA:Pr4.1.I)   | (MA:Pr4.1.II)   | (MA:Pr4.1.III)  |           |
|   | for subsection of the section of the | ombine different<br>orms and content,<br>uch as image and | combine arts forms<br>and media content,<br>such as dance and<br>video, to form media | Combine varied<br>academic, arts, and<br>media content in<br>media artworks, such<br>as an illustrated | Practice combining<br>varied academic,<br>arts, and media<br>content into unified<br>media artworks, such<br>as a narrated science<br>animation | into unified media<br>artworks, such as | arts, and media<br>forms and content<br>may be mixed and<br>coordinated into<br>media artworks, such | Create media<br>artworks through the<br>integration of<br>multiple contents<br>and forms, such as a<br>media broadcast. | integrating multiple<br>contents and forms<br>can support a central<br>idea in a media<br>artwork, such as<br>media, narratives,<br>and performance. | Integrate multiple<br>contents and forms<br>into unified media<br>arts productions that | into unified media<br>arts productions that<br>convey specific<br>themes or ideas,<br>such as<br>interdisciplinary<br>projects, or | Integrate various<br>arts, media arts<br>forms, and content<br>into unified media<br>arts productions,<br>considering the<br>reaction and<br>interaction of the<br>audience, such as<br>experiential design. | content into unified<br>media arts<br>productions that<br>retain thematic | Synthesize various<br>arts, media arts<br>forms and academic<br>content into unified<br>media arts<br>productions that<br>retain artistic fidelity<br>across platforms,<br>such as<br>transdisciplinary<br>productions. | Integrate |

| Pre K<br>(MA:Pr5.1.PK)   | Kindergarten<br>(MA:Pr5.1.K)   | 1 <sup>st</sup><br>(MA:Pr5.1.1)  | 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>(MA:Pr5.1.2)  | 3 <sup>rd</sup><br>(MA:Pr5.1.3)   | 4 <sup>th</sup><br>(MA:Pr5.1.4)  | 5 <sup>th</sup><br>(MA:Pr5.1.5)  | 6 <sup>th</sup><br>(MA:Pr5.1.6)   | 7 <sup>th</sup><br>(MA:Pr5.1.7)   | 8 <sup>th</sup><br>(MA:Pr5.1.8)   | HS Proficient<br>(MA:Pr5.1.I  | HS Accomplished<br>(MA:Pr5.1.II)  | HS Advanced<br>(MA:Pr5.1.III)   |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| a. Use identified<br>skills, such as<br>manipulating tools,<br>making choices, and<br>sharing in creating<br>media artworks.         | a. Identify and<br>demonstrate basic<br>skills, such as<br>handling tools,<br>making choices, and<br>cooperating in<br>creating media<br>artworks. | a. Describe and<br>demonstrate various<br>artistic skills and<br>roles, such as<br>technical steps,<br>planning, and<br>collaborating in<br>media arts<br>productions. | a. Enact roles to<br>demonstrate basic<br>ability in various<br>identified artistic,<br>design, technical, and<br>soft skills, such as<br>tool use and<br>collaboration in<br>media arts<br>productions. | a. Exhibit developing<br>ability in a variety of<br>artistic, design,<br>technical, and<br>organizational roles,<br>such as making<br>compositional<br>decisions,<br>manipulating tools,<br>and group planning<br>in media arts<br>productions. | a. Enact identified<br>roles to practice<br>foundational artistic,<br>design, technical, and<br>soft skills, such as<br>formal technique,<br>equipment usage,<br>production, and<br>collaboration in<br>media arts<br>productions. | a. Enact various roles<br>to practice<br>fundamental ability<br>in artistic, design,<br>technical, and soft<br>skills, such as formal<br>technique,<br>production, and<br>collaboration in<br>media arts<br>productions. | technical, and soft<br>skills through<br>performing various<br>assigned roles in<br>producing media<br>artworks, such as<br>invention, formal<br>technique,                                 | artistic, design,<br>technical, and soft<br>skills through<br>performing various<br>roles in producing<br>media artworks, such<br>as creative problem-<br>solving and | roles in producing  | a. Demonstrate<br>progression in<br>artistic, design,<br>technical, and soft<br>skills, as a result of<br>selecting and<br>fulfilling specified<br>roles in the<br>production of a<br>variety of media<br>artworks. | a. Demonstrate<br>effective command<br>of artistic, design,<br>technical and soft<br>skills in managing<br>and producing media<br>artworks. | a. Employ mastered<br>artistic, design,<br>technical, and soft<br>skills in managing<br>and producing medi<br>artworks.   |
| b. Use identified<br>creative skills, such<br>as imagining freely<br>and in guided<br>practice, within<br>media arts<br>productions. | b. Identify and<br>demonstrate creative<br>skills, such as<br>performing, within<br>media arts<br>productions.                                     | b. Describe and<br>demonstrate basic<br>creative skills within<br>media arts<br>productions, such as<br>varying techniques.  | b. Demonstrate use<br>of experimentation<br>skills, such as playful<br>practice, and trial<br>and error, within and<br>through media arts<br>productions.  | b. Exhibit basic<br>creative skills to<br>invent new content<br>and solutions within<br>and through media<br>arts productions.  | b. Practice<br>foundational<br>innovative abilities,<br>such as design<br>thinking, in<br>addressing problems<br>within and through<br>media arts<br>productions.  | b. Practice<br>fundamental creative<br>and innovative<br>abilities, such as<br>expanding<br>conventions, in<br>addressing problems<br>within and through<br>media arts<br>productions.                                   | b. Develop a variety<br>of creative and<br>adaptive innovation<br>abilities, such as<br>testing constraints, in<br>developing solutions<br>within and through<br>media arts<br>productions. | b. Exhibit an<br>increasing set of<br>creative and adaptive<br>innovation abilities,<br>such as exploratory   | b. Demonstrate a<br>defined range of<br>creative and adaptive<br>innovation abilities,<br>such as divergent<br>solutions and<br>bending conventions,<br>in developing new<br>solutions for<br>identified problems<br>within and through<br>media arts<br>productions. | of creative and<br>adaptive innovation<br>abilities, such as<br>design thinking and   | effective ability in<br>creative and adaptive<br>innovation abilities,<br>such as resisting<br>closure, and<br>responsive use of            | b. Fluently employ<br>mastered creative<br>and innovative<br>adaptability in<br>formulating lines of<br>inquiry and solution<br>to address complex<br>challenges within<br>and through media<br>arts productions. |
| c. Use media arts<br>creation tools freely<br>and in guided<br>practice.   | and share how media  | c. Experiment with<br>and share different<br>ways to use tools and<br>techniques to<br>construct media<br>artworks.  | methods to use tools   | c. Exhibit standard<br>use of tools and<br>techniques while<br>constructing media<br>artworks.  | c. Demonstrate use<br>of tools and<br>techniques in<br>standard and novel<br>ways while<br>constructing media<br>artworks.   | c. Examine how tools<br>and techniques could<br>be used in standard<br>and experimental<br>ways in constructing<br>media artworks.   | adantahility using  | tools and techniques<br>in standard and<br>experimental ways to<br>achieve an assigned<br>purpose in  | content in standard<br>and experimental<br>ways to<br>communicate intent<br>in the production of<br>media artworks.   | innovation through<br>the combination of<br>tools, techniques and<br>content, in standard<br>and innovative ways,<br>to communicate<br>intent in the<br>production of media   | tools, styles,<br>techniques, and<br>interactivity to   | c. Independently<br>utilize and adapt<br>tools, styles, and<br>systems in standar<br>innovative, and<br>experimental ways<br>the production of<br>complex media<br>artworks.                                      |

| Pre K<br>(MA:Pr6.1.PK)   | Kindergarten<br>(MA:Pr6.1.K)  | 1 <sup>st</sup><br>(MA:Pr6.1.1)   | 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>(MA:Pr6.1.2)  | 3 <sup>rd</sup><br>(MA:Pr6.1.3)   | 4 <sup>th</sup><br>(MA:Pr6.1.4)  | 5 <sup>th</sup><br>(MA:Pr6.1.5)  | 6 <sup>th</sup><br>(MA:Pr6.1.6)   | 7 <sup>th</sup><br>(MA:Pr6.1.7)  | 8 <sup>th</sup><br>(MA:Pr6.1.8)   | HS Proficient<br>(MA:Pr6.1.I)   | HS Accomplished<br>(MA:Pr6.1.II)   | HS Advanced<br>(MA:Pr6.1.III)  |
|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| a. With guidance,<br>share roles and<br>discuss the situation<br>for presenting media<br>artworks. | a. With guidance,<br>identify and share<br>roles and the<br>situation in<br>presenting media<br>artworks. | a. With guidance,<br>discuss presentation<br>conditions and<br>perform a task in<br>presenting media<br>artworks. | describe<br>presentation<br>conditions and<br>perform task(s) in<br>presenting media | a. Identify and<br>describe the<br>presentation<br>conditions, and take<br>on roles and<br>processes in<br>presenting or<br>distributing media<br>artworks. |  | presentation<br>formats, and fulfill a<br>role and associated<br>processes in<br>presentation and/or | presentation formats<br>and fulfill various<br>tasks and defined<br>processes in the<br>presentation and/or | various tasks and<br>defined processes in  | presentation and<br>distribution of media<br>artworks through<br>multiple formats<br>and/or contexts. | presentation and<br>distribution of<br>collections of media<br>artworks, considering<br>combinations of<br>artworks, formats,<br>and audiences.                               | a. Curate and design<br>the presentation and<br>distribution of<br>collections of media<br>artworks through a<br>variety of contexts,<br>such as mass<br>audiences, and<br>physical and virtual<br>channels. | a. Curate, design, ar<br>promote the<br>presentation and<br>distribution of medi<br>artworks for<br>intentional impacts,<br>through a variety of<br>contexts, such as<br>markets and venues  |
| share reactions to<br>the presentation of<br>media artworks.                                       | b. With guidance,<br>identify and share<br>reactions to the<br>presentation of<br>media artworks.         | b. With guidance,<br>discuss the<br>experience of the<br>presentation of<br>media artworks.                       | b. Identify and  |   | b. Explain results of<br>and improvements<br>for presenting media<br>artworks. | for presenting media   | and improvements<br>for presenting media<br>artworks.   | b. Evaluate the<br>results of and<br>improvements for<br>presenting media<br>artworks, considering<br>impacts on personal<br>growth. | improvements for<br>presenting media<br>artworks, considering<br>impacts on personal                  | b. Evaluate and<br>implement<br>improvements in<br>presenting media<br>artworks, considering<br>personal and local<br>impacts, such as the<br>benefits for self and<br>others | b. Evaluate and<br>implement<br>improvements in<br>presenting media<br>artworks, considering<br>personal, local, and<br>social impacts such<br>as changes that<br>occurred for people,<br>or to a situation. | b. Independently<br>evaluate, compare,<br>and integrate<br>improvements in<br>presenting media<br>artworks, considerir<br>personal to global<br>impacts, such as new<br>understandings that<br>were gained by artis<br>and audience. |

| SNIC      | Anchor Standard 7: Pe<br>Enduring Understandin  | •  | tic work<br>ties and characteristics   | of media artworks imp  | roves one's artistic appr                                       | reciation and productio  | Media Arts  |   |  |   |  |  |  | <b>DNIC</b> |
|-----------|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|-------------|
| DECDONI   | Essential Question(s):<br>Pre K<br>(MA:Re7.1.PK)  | How do we 'read' medi<br>Kindergarten<br>(MA:Re7.1.K)  | a artworks and discern<br>1 <sup>st</sup><br>(MA:Re7.1.1)  | <u>heir relational compon</u><br>2 <sup>nd</sup><br>(MA:Re7.1.2)   | <u>ents? How do media ar</u><br>3 <sup>rd</sup><br>(MA:Re7.1.3) | tworks function to conv<br>4 <sup>th</sup><br>(MA:Re7.1.4)                     | vey meaning and manag<br>5 <sup>th</sup><br>(MA:Re7.1.5)  | e audience experience<br>6 <sup>th</sup><br>(MA:Re7.1.6)  | ?<br>7 <sup>th</sup><br>(MA:Re7.1.7)   | 8 <sup>th</sup><br>(MA:Re7.1.8)   | HS Proficient<br>(MA:Re7.1.I)  | HS Accomplished<br>(MA:Re7.1.II)   | HS Advanced<br>(MA:Re7.1.III)  | RESPONDING  |
|           | a. With guidance,<br>explore and discuss<br>components and<br>messages in a variety<br>of media artworks. | a. Recognize and<br>share components<br>and messages in<br>media artworks.                       | a. Identify<br>components and<br>messages in media<br>artworks.                                      | describe the<br>components and<br>messages in media                | messages are created  | and explain how<br>messages are created<br>by components in<br>media artworks. | how message and<br>meaning are created<br>by components in  | a. Identify, describe,<br>and analyze how<br>message and<br>meaning are created<br>by components in<br>media artworks.                    | qualities of and<br>relationships<br>between the<br>components in media  | and analyze the<br>qualities of and<br>relationships<br>between the<br>components and           | a. Analyze the<br>qualities of and<br>relationships<br>between the<br>components, style,<br>and preferences<br>communicated by<br>media artworks and<br>artists. | a. Analyze and<br>synthesize the<br>qualities and<br>relationships of the<br>components in a<br>variety of media<br>artworks, and<br>feedback on how<br>they impact<br>audience. | a. Analyze and<br>synthesize the<br>qualities and<br>relationships of the<br>components and<br>audience impact in a<br>variety media<br>artworks.  |             |
| Dorrotico | h With guidance   | b. Recognize and<br>share how a variety<br>of media artworks<br>create different<br>experiences. | b. With guidance,<br>identify how a variety<br>of media artworks<br>create different<br>experiences. | describe how a<br>variety of media<br>artworks create<br>different | describe how various forms, methods, and                        | and explain how<br>various forms,<br>methods, and styles                       | b. Identify, describe,<br>and differentiate<br>how various forms,<br>methods, and styles<br>in media artworks<br>manage audience<br>experience. | b. Identify, describe,<br>and analyze how<br>various forms,<br>methods, and styles<br>in media artworks<br>manage audience<br>experience. | b. Describe,<br>compare, and<br>analyze how various<br>forms, methods, and<br>styles in media<br>artworks interact<br>with personal<br>preferences in<br>influencing audience<br>experience. | various forms,<br>methods, and styles<br>in media artworks<br>manage audience<br>experience and | b. Analyze how a<br>variety of media<br>artworks manage<br>audience experience<br>and create intention<br>through multimodal<br>perception.                      | b. Analyze how a<br>broad range of media<br>artworks manage<br>audience experience,  | b. Survey an<br>exemplary range of<br>media artworks,<br>analyzing methods<br>for managing<br>audience experience,<br>creating intention<br>and persuasion<br>through multimodal<br>perception, and<br>systemic<br>communications. | Perceive    |

| Pre K   | How do people relate t<br>Kindergarten                 | 1 <sup>st</sup>  | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>  | 4 <sup>th</sup>  | 5 <sup>th</sup>  | 6 <sup>th</sup>   | 7 <sup>th</sup>  | 8 <sup>th</sup>   | HS Proficient        | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced   |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|----------------------|---|---|
| (MA:Re8.1.PK)   | (MA:Re8.1.K)   | (MA:Re8.1.1)   | (MA:Re8.1.2)  | (MA:Re8.1.3)   | (MA:Re8.1.4)   | (MA:Re8.1.5)   | (MA:Re8.1.6)  | (MA:Re8.1.7)   | (MA:Re8.1.8)  | (MA:Re8.1.I)         | (MA:Re8.1.II)   | (MA:Re8.1.III)  |
| With guidance, share<br>reactions to media<br>artworks. | observations   | With guidance,<br>identify the<br><mark>meanings</mark> of a variety<br>of media artworks. | Determine the<br>purposes and<br>meanings of media<br>artworks, considering<br>their context. | Determine the<br>purposes and<br>meanings of media<br>artworks while<br>describing their<br>context. | Determine and<br>explain reactions and<br>interpretations to a<br>variety of media<br>artworks, considering<br>their purpose and<br>context. | Determine and<br>compare personal<br>and group<br>interpretations of a<br>variety of media<br>artworks, considering<br>their intention and<br>context. | Analyze the intent of<br>a variety of media<br>artworks, using given<br>criteria. | Analyze the intent<br>and meaning of a<br>variety of media<br>artworks, using self-<br>developed criteria. | Analyze the intent<br>and meanings of a<br>variety of media<br>artworks, focusing or<br>intentions, forms,<br>and various contexts. | focusing on personal | of media artworks,<br>based on personal,<br>societal, historical, | Analyze the intent,<br>meanings and<br>impacts of diverse<br>media artworks,<br>considering comple<br>factors of context<br>and bias. |
|   | oply criteria to evaluate<br>ng: Skillful evaluation a |  | omponents of experien   | cing, appreciating, and  | producing media artwo  | rks.   |   | •  |   |                      |   |   |
| Essential Question(s):                                  | How and why do media                                   | artists value and judge  |   |  | evaluate and critique me   |  |   |  |   |                      |   |   |
| Pre K   | Kindergarten   | <b>1</b> <sup>st</sup>   | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>  | 4 <sup>th</sup>  | 5 <sup>th</sup>  | 6 <sup>th</sup>   | 7 <sup>th</sup>  | 8 <sup>th</sup>   | <b>HS Proficient</b> | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced   |
| (MA:Re9.1.PK)   | (MA:Re9.1.K)   | (MA:Re9.1.1)   | (MA:Re9.1.2)  | (MA:Re9.1.3)   | (MA:Re9.1.4)   | (MA:Re9.1.5)   | (MA:Re9.1.6)  | (MA:Re9.1.7)   | (MA:Re9.1.8)  | (MA:Re9.1.HS.I)      | (MA:Re9.1.HS.II)  | (MA:Re9.1.HS.III  |
|   | 1  | 1  |   | 1  |  |  |   | Develop and apply  |   |                      |   | Independently   |

| ecting | Enduring Understandir   | ynthesize and relate kno<br>ng: Media artworks syn<br>How do we relate knov | thesize meaning and fo   | rm cultural experience.  |  | ? How do we learn abo  | Media Arts  | through producing med  | ia artworks?   |   |   |   |  |
|--------|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|
|        | Pre K<br>(MA:Cn10.1.PK) | Kindergarten<br>(MA:Cn10.1.K)   | 1 <sup>st</sup><br>(MA:Cn10.1.1)   | 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>(MA:Cn10.1.2)                                     | 3 <sup>rd</sup><br>(MA:Cn10.1.3)   | 4 <sup>th</sup><br>(MA:Cn10.1.4)   | 5 <sup>th</sup><br>(MA:Cn10.1.5)  | 6 <sup>th</sup><br>(MA:Cn10.1.6)   | 7 <sup>th</sup><br>(MA:Cn10.1.7)   | 8 <sup>th</sup><br>(MA:Cn10.1.8)  | HS Proficient<br>(MA:Cn10.1.I)  | HS Accomplished<br>(MA:Cn10.1.II)   | HS Advanced<br>(MA:Cn10.1.III)   |
|        | making media            | a. Use personal<br>experiences and<br>choices in making<br>media artworks.  | a. Use personal<br>experiences,<br>interests, and models<br>in creating media<br>artworks. | experiences,<br>interests,<br>information, and<br>models in creating | a. Use personal and<br>external resources,<br>such as interests,<br>information, and<br>models, to create<br>media artworks. | a. Examine and use<br>personal and<br>external resources,<br>such as interests,<br>research, and<br>cultural<br>understanding, to<br>create media<br>artworks. | a. Access and use<br>internal and external<br>resources to create<br>media artworks, such<br>as interests,<br>knowledge, and<br>experiences.    | external resources to<br>create media<br>artworks, such as<br>knowledge,<br>experiences,   | a. Access, evaluate<br>and use internal and<br>external resources to<br>inform the creation<br>of media artworks,<br>such as experiences,<br>interests, research,<br>and exemplary<br>works. |   | a. Access, evaluate,<br>and integrate<br>personal and<br>external resources to<br>inform the creation<br>of original media<br>artworks, such as<br>experiences,<br>interests, and<br>cultural experiences.  | persuasive media<br>artworks, such as<br>cultural connections,<br>introspection,<br>research, and | a. Independently and<br>proactively access<br>relevant and<br>qualitative resources<br>to inform the<br>creation of cogent<br>media artworks.      |
|        | <b>o</b> ,              | b. Share memorable<br>experiences of media<br>artworks.                     | experiences of media<br>artworks.  | their meaning and  | b. Identify and show<br>how media artworks<br>form meanings,<br>situations, and/or<br>culture, such as<br>popular media.     |  | b. Examine and show<br>how media artworks<br>form meanings,<br>situations, and<br>cultural experiences,<br>such as news and<br>cultural events. | b. Explain and show<br>how media artworks<br>form new meanings,<br>situations, and<br>cultural experiences,<br>such as historical<br>events. | b. Explain and show<br>how media artworks<br>form new meanings<br>and knowledge,<br>situations, and<br>cultural experiences,<br>such as learning, and<br>new information.                    | b. Explain and<br>demonstrate how<br>media artworks<br>expand meaning and<br>knowledge, and<br>create cultural<br>experiences, such as<br>local and global<br>events. | b. Explain and<br>demonstrate the use<br>of media artworks to<br>expand meaning and<br>knowledge, and<br>create cultural<br>experiences, such as<br>learning and sharing<br>through online<br>environments. | meaning and   | b. Demonstrate and<br>expound on the use<br>of media artworks to<br>consummate new<br>meaning, knowledge<br>and impactful<br>cultural experiences. |

| Pre K  | Kindergarten   | 1 <sup>st</sup>   | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>  | 4 <sup>th</sup>   | 5 <sup>th</sup>  | 6 <sup>th</sup>   | <b>7</b> <sup>th</sup>  | 8 <sup>th</sup>  | HS Proficient   | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced   |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|
| artworks and   | share ideas in<br>relating media<br>artworks and<br>everyday life, such as<br>daily activities | artworks in everyday<br>life, such as popular<br>media, and | (MA:Cn11.1.2)<br>a. Discuss how media<br>artworks and ideas<br>relate to everyday<br>and cultural life, such<br>as media messages<br>and media<br>environments. | (MA:Cn11.1.3)<br>a. Identify how<br>media artworks and<br>ideas relate to<br>everyday and cultural<br>life and can influence<br>values and online<br>behavior. |   |  | (MA:Cn11.1.6)<br>a. Research and show<br>how media artworks<br>and ideas relate to<br>personal life, and<br>social, community,<br>and cultural<br>situations, such as<br>personal identity,<br>history, and | a. Research and<br>demonstrate how<br>media artworks and<br>ideas relate to<br>various situations,<br>purposes and values,<br>such as community,<br>vocations, and social | (MA:Cn11.1.8)<br>a. Demonstrate and<br>explain how media<br>artworks and ideas<br>relate to various<br>contexts, purposes,<br>and values, such as<br>democracy,<br>environment, and<br>connecting people | artworks and ideas<br>relate to various<br>contexts, purposes,<br>and values, such as<br>social trends, power,<br>equality, and   | (MA:Cn11.1.II)<br>a. Examine in depth<br>and demonstrate the<br>relationships of<br>media arts ideas and<br>works to various<br>contexts, purposes,<br>and values, such as<br>markets, systems,<br>propaganda, and | (MA:Cn11.1.III)<br>a. Demonstrate the<br>relationships of<br>media arts ideas and<br>works to personal<br>and global contexts,<br>purposes, and value<br>through relevant an<br>impactful media |
| b. With guidance,<br>interact safely and<br>appropriately with<br>media arts tools and<br>environments | appropriately with media arts tools and  |   | b. Interact<br>appropriately with<br>media arts tools and<br>environments,<br>considering safety,<br>rules, and fairness.                                       | b. Examine and<br>interact<br>appropriately with<br>media arts tools and<br>environments,<br>considering safety,<br>rules, and fairness.                       | technology use.<br>b. Examine and<br>interact<br>appropriately with<br>media arts tools and<br>environments,<br>considering ethics,<br>rules, and fairness. | b. Examine, discuss<br>and ethics.<br>b. Examine, discuss<br>and interact<br>appropriately with<br>media arts tools and<br>environments,<br>considering ethics,<br>rules, and media<br>literacy. | b. Analyze and<br>interact<br>appropriately with<br>media arts tools and<br>environments,<br>considering fair use<br>and copyright, ethics,<br>and media literacy.  | b. Analyze and<br>responsibly interact<br>with media arts tools<br>and environments,<br>considering<br>copyright, ethics,<br>media literacy, and<br>social media.         | and places.<br>b. Analyze and<br>responsibly interact<br>with media arts   | identity.<br>b. Critically evaluate<br>and effectively<br>interact with legal,<br>technological,<br>systemic, and<br>vocational contexts<br>of media arts,<br>considering ethics,<br>media literacy, social<br>media, virtual worlds, | truth.<br>b. Critically<br>investigate and<br>ethically interact<br>with legal,<br>technological,<br>systemic, and<br>vocational contexts<br>of media arts,<br>considering ethics,<br>media literacy, digital      | artworks.<br>b. Critically<br>investigate and<br>strategically interac<br>with legal,<br>technological,<br>systemic, and<br>vocational contexts<br>of media arts.                               |

|        |   |   |  |  |  |  | Music  |  |  |  |               |                 |             |          |
|--------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|
| 2 E    | nduring Understandir  |   | lize artistic ideas and wo<br>concepts, and feelings th<br>erate creative ideas?   |  | ' work emerge from a v   | ariety of sources.2  |  |  |  |  |               |                 |             | CREATING |
| CRE    | Pre K<br>(MU:Cr1.1.PK)  | Kindergarten<br>(MU:Cr1.1.K)  | 1 <sup>st</sup><br>(MU:Cr1.1.1)  | 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>(MU:Cr1.1.2)  | 3 <sup>rd</sup><br>(MU:Cr1.1.3)  | 4 <sup>th</sup><br>(MU:Cr1.1.4)  | 5 <sup>th</sup><br>(MU:Cr1.1.5)  | 6 <sup>th</sup><br>(MU:Cr1.1.6)  | 7 <sup>th</sup><br>(MU:Cr1.1.7)  | 8 <sup>th</sup><br>(MU:Cr1.1.8)  | HS Proficient | HS Accomplished | HS Advanced | CRE      |
| g<br>a | With substantial<br>uidance, explore<br>nd experience a<br>ariety of music. | a With guidance,<br>explore and<br>experience music<br>concepts (such as<br>beat and melodic<br>contour). | <b>guidance</b> , create<br><i>musical ideas</i> (such<br>as answering a<br>musical question) for                              | a Improvise<br>rhythmic and<br>melodic patterns<br>and musical ideas<br>for a specific<br>purpose.   | a Improvise<br>rhythmic and<br>melodic ideas, and<br>describe connection<br>to specific purpose<br>and context (such<br>as personal and<br>social).                    | a Improvise<br>rhythmic, melodic,<br>and <i>harmonic</i> ideas,<br>and <i>explain</i><br><b>connection</b> to<br>specific <b>purpose</b> and<br><b>context</b> (such as<br><b>social</b> and <i>cultural</i> ).  | a Improvise<br>rhythmic, melodic,<br>and harmonic ideas,<br>and explain<br>connection to<br>specific purpose and<br>context (such as<br>social, cultural, and<br>historical).  | a Generate simple<br>rhythmic, melodic,<br>and harmonic<br>phrases within AB<br>and ABA forms that<br>convey expressive<br>intent. | a Generate<br>rhythmic, melodic,<br>and harmonic<br>phrases and<br>variations over<br>harmonic<br>accompaniments<br>within AB, ABA, or<br>theme and variation<br>forms that convey<br>expressive intent. | a Generate<br>rhythmic, melodic<br>and harmonic<br>phrases and<br>harmonic<br>accompaniments<br>within expanded<br>forms (including<br>introductions,<br>transitions, and<br>codas ) that convey<br>expressive intent. |               |                 |             | Imagine  |
|        |   | <b>b</b> With guidance,<br>generate musical<br>ideas (such as<br>movements or<br>motives).                | guidance, generate<br>musical ideas in<br>multiple tonalities<br>(such as major and<br>minor) and meters<br>(such as duple and | <b>b</b> Generate <b>musical</b><br>patterns and <b>ideas</b><br>within the <b>context</b><br>of a given <b>tonality</b><br>(such as <b>major</b> and<br><b>minor</b> ) and <b>meter</b><br>(such as duple and<br>triple). | <b>b</b> Generate <b>musical</b><br><i>ideas</i> (such as<br><b>rhythms</b> and<br><b>melodies</b> ) within a<br>given <b>tonality</b><br><i>and/or</i> <b>meter</b> . | <b>b</b> Generate <b>musical</b><br><b>ideas</b> (such as<br><b>rhythms, melodies,</b><br>and <i>simple</i><br><i>accompaniment</i><br><i>patterns</i> ) within<br><i>related</i> <b>tonalities</b><br>(such as <b>major</b> and<br><b>minor</b> ) and <b>meters</b> . | <b>b</b> Generate <b>musical</b><br><b>ideas</b> (such as<br><b>rhythms, melodies</b> ,<br>and accompaniment<br>patterns) within<br>specific related<br><b>tonalities, meters</b> ,<br>and <i>simple chord</i><br><i>changes</i> . |  |  |  |               |                 |             |          |

| CREATING            | Anchor Standard 2: Or<br>Enduring Understandin<br>Essential Question(s): H   | g: Musicians' creative   | choices are influenced b   | oy their expertise, conte   | ext, and expressive inter   | nt.  |   |  |   |   |
|---------------------|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|
| RE/                 | Pre K  | Kindergarten   | 1 <sup>st</sup>  | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>   | 4 <sup>th</sup>  | 5 <sup>th</sup>   | 6 <sup>th</sup>  | 7 <sup>th</sup>   | 8 <sup>th</sup>   |
| 0                   | (MU:Cr2.1.PK)  | (MU:Cr2.1.K)   | (MU:Cr2.1.1)   | (MU:Cr2.1.2)  | (MU:Cr2.1.3)  | (MU:Cr2.1.4)   | (MU:Cr2.1.5)  | (MU:Cr2.1.6)   | (MU:Cr2.1.7)  | (MU:Cr2.1.8)  |
| Plan and Make       | ideas (such as   | <b>a</b> With <b>guidance</b> ,<br>demonstrate and<br>choose favorite<br>musical ideas .                           | a With limited<br>guidance,<br>demonstrate and<br>discuss personal<br>reasons for selecting<br>musical ideas that<br>represent expressive<br>intent. | a Demonstrate and<br>explain personal<br>reasons for selecting<br>patterns and ideas<br>for music that<br>represent expressive<br>intent. | <b>composition</b> to<br>express <b>intent</b> , and  | a Demonstrate<br>selected and<br>organized musical<br>ideas for an<br>improvisation,<br>arrangement, or<br>composition to<br>express intent, and<br>explain connection<br>to purpose and<br>context.                               | a Demonstrate<br>selected and<br>develop ed musical<br>ideas for<br>improvisations,<br>arrangements, or<br>compositions to<br>express intent, and<br>explain connection<br>to purpose and<br>context. | a Select, organize,<br>construct, and<br>document personal<br>musical ideas for<br>arrangements and<br>compositions within<br>AB or ABA form that<br>demonstrate an<br>effective beginning,<br>middle, and ending,<br>and convey<br>expressive intent. | 5.  | a Select, organize,<br>and document<br>personal musical<br>ideas for<br>arrangements,<br>songs, and<br>compositions within<br>expanded forms that<br>demonstrate<br>tension and release,<br>unity and variety,<br>balance, and convey<br>expressive intent. |
|                     | keep track of the<br>order for performing<br>original musical<br>ideas, using iconic   | a With guidance,<br>organize personal<br>musical ideas using<br>iconic notation<br>and/or recording<br>technology. |  |   | <b>b</b> Use standard<br>and/or iconic<br>notation and/or<br>recording technology<br>to document<br>personal <i>rhythmic</i><br>and melodic musical<br>ideas. | <b>b</b> Use standard<br>and/or iconic<br>notation and/or<br>recording technology<br>to document<br>personal rhythmic,<br>melodic, and simple<br>harmonic musical<br>ideas.  | <b>b</b> Use standard<br>and/or iconic<br>notation and/or<br>recording technology<br>to document<br>personal rhythmic,<br>melodic, and <i>two-</i><br><i>chord</i> harmonic                           | b Use standard<br>and/or iconic<br>notation and/or<br>audio/ video<br>recording to<br>document personal<br>simple rhythmic<br>phrases, melodic<br>phrases, and two-<br>chord harmonic<br>musical ideas.  | and/or iconic   | <b>b</b> Use standard<br>and/or iconic<br>notation and/or<br>audio/ video<br>recording to<br>document personal<br>rhythmic phrases,<br>melodic phrases,<br>and harmonic<br>sequences.   |
|                     | Anchor Standard 3: Re  |  |  |   |   |  |   | musical fucus.   | sequences.  |   |
| CREATING            |  |  | and refine their work the and refine their work the quality of their   |   | w ideas, persistence, an  | d the application of app   | propriate criteria.   |  |   |   |
| (EA1                | Pre K  | Kindergarten   | 1 <sup>st</sup>  | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>   | 4 <sup>th</sup>  | 5 <sup>th</sup>   | 6 <sup>th</sup>  | 7 <sup>th</sup>   | 8 <sup>th</sup>   |
| 5                   | (MA:Cr3.1.PK)  | (MU:Cr3.1.K)   | (MU:Cr3.1.1)   | _<br>(MU:Cr3.1.2)   | (MU:Cr3.1.3)  | (MU:Cr3.1.4)   | (MU:Cr3.1.5)  | (MU:Cr3.1.6)   | ,<br>(MU:Cr3.1.7)   | (MU:Cr3.1.8)  |
|                     |  | a - With guidance,   |  | a Interpret and   | , <i>i</i>  | a Evaluate, refine,  |   | · · ·  | a Evaluate their own  | · · · ·   |
| Evaluate and Refine | guidance, consider<br>personal, peer, and<br>teacher feedback<br>when demonstrating<br>and refining personal<br>musical ideas. |  |  | apply personal, peer,<br>and teacher feedback<br>to revise personal<br>music .  |   | and document<br>revisions to personal<br><i>music</i> , applying<br><b>teacher-provided</b><br><i>and collaboratively-</i><br><i>developed</i> criteria<br>and feedback <i>to</i><br><i>show improvement</i><br><i>over time</i> . |   | work, applying<br>teacher-provided<br>criteria such as<br>application of<br>selected elements of<br>music, and use of<br>sound sources.  | selected criteria such<br>as appropriate<br>application of<br>elements of music<br>including style,<br>form, and use of<br>sound sources. | work by selecting<br>and applying criteria<br>including<br>appropriate<br>application of<br>compositional<br>techniques, style,<br>form, and use of<br>sound sources.   |
| Evalu               |  |  |  |   |   |  |   | <b>b</b> Describe the<br>rationale for making<br>revisions to the<br>music based on<br>evaluation <b>criteria</b><br>and feedback from<br>their teacher.   | revisions to the  | <b>b</b> Describe the<br>rationale for <b>refining</b><br>works by explaining<br>the choices, based on<br>evaluation <b>criteria</b> .  |

## NATIONALCOREARTSSTANDARDS

|               |                 |             | CREATING            |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------|
| HS Proficient | HS Accomplished | HS Advanced | CRI                 |
|               |                 |             | Plan and Make       |
|               |                 |             | DNI.                |
| HS Proficient | HS Accomplished | HS Advanced | CREATING            |
|               |                 |             | Evaluate and Refine |

Attachment C

Page 2, Music Copyright © 2014 State Education Agency Directors of Arts Education (SEADAE) on behalf of NCCAS. All rights reserved.

| Pre K  | Kindergarten 1 <sup>st</sup>   | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>   | 4 <sup>th</sup>   | 5 <sup>th</sup>  | 6 <sup>th</sup>   | 7 <sup>th</sup>  | 8 <sup>th</sup>  | <b>HS Proficient</b> | HS Accomplished | HS Advanced |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| substantial<br>ce, share<br>personal<br>l ideas with | a With guidance,<br>demonstrate a final<br>version of personal<br>musical ideas to<br>peers.<br>guidance, convey<br>expressive intent for<br>a specific purpose by<br>presenting a final<br>version of personal<br>musical ideas to<br>peers or informal | (MU:Cr3.2.2)<br>a Convey expressive<br>intent for a specific<br>purpose by<br>presenting a final<br>version of personal<br>musical ideas to<br>peers or informal<br>audience. | (MU:Cr3.2.3)<br>a Present the final<br>version of personal<br>created music to<br>others, and describe<br>connection to<br>expressive intent. | (MU:Cr3.2.4)<br>a Present the final<br>version of personal<br>created music to<br>others, and <i>explain</i><br>connection to<br>expressive intent. | (MU:Cr3.2.5)<br>a Present the final<br>version of personal<br>created music to<br>others that<br>demonstrates<br>craftsmanship, and<br>explain connection<br>to expressive intent. | version of their<br>documented<br>personal<br>composition or<br>arrangement, using<br>craftsmanship and<br>originality to<br>demonstrate an<br>effective beginning,<br>middle, and ending | (MU:Cr3.2.7)<br>a Present the final<br>version of their<br>documented<br>personal<br>composition, song,<br>or arrangement,<br>using craftsmanship<br>and originality to<br>demonstrate unity<br>and variety, and<br>convey expressive<br>intent. | (MU:Cr3.2.8)<br>a Present the final<br>version of their<br>documented<br>personal<br>composition, song,<br>or arrangement,<br>using craftsmanship<br>and originality to<br>demonstrate the<br>application of<br>compositional<br>techniques for<br>creating unity and<br>variety, tension and<br>release, and<br>balance to convey<br>expressive intent. |                      |                 |             |

|   |                    |   |  |  |   |   |  | Music  |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|   |                    | Enduring Understandir   |  |  |   | nding of their own tech   | nical skill, and the cont  | ext for a performance i  | nfluence the selection c   | f repertoire.  |  |
|   | D T                | Pre K   | Kindergarten   | 1 <sup>st</sup>  | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>   | 4 <sup>th</sup>  | 5 <sup>th</sup>  | 6 <sup>th</sup>  | 7 <sup>th</sup>  | 8 <sup>th</sup>  |
| l | PE                 | (MU:Pr4.1.PK)   | (MU:Pr4.1.K)   | (MU:Pr4.1.1)   | (MU:Pr4.1.2)  | (MU:Pr4.1.3)  | (MU:Pr4.1.4)   | (MU:Pr4.1.5)   | (MU:Pr4.1.6)   | (MU:Pr4.1.7)   | (MU:Pr4.1.8)   |
|   | Select             | a With substantial<br>guidance,<br>demonstrate and<br>state preference for<br>varied musical<br>selections. | a With guidance,<br>demonstrate and<br>state personal<br>interest in varied<br>musical selections.   | varied musical<br>selections.  | a Demonstrate and<br>explain personal<br>interest in,<br>knowledge about,<br>and <b>purpose</b> of<br>varied musical<br>selections.                       | <b>a Demonstrate</b> and<br>explain how the<br>selection of music to<br><b>perform</b> is<br>influenced by<br>personal interest,<br>knowledge, <b>purpose</b> ,<br>and <b>context</b> . | a Demonstrate and<br>explain how the<br>selection of music to<br>perform is influenced<br>by personal interest,<br>knowledge, context,<br>and technical skill.   | perform is influenced<br>by personal interest,<br>knowledge, and<br>context, as well as<br>their personal and<br>others' technical<br>skill. | a Apply <i>teacher-</i><br><i>provided</i> criteria for<br>selecting music to<br><b>perform</b> for a specific<br><b>purpose</b> and/or<br><b>context</b> , and explain<br>why each was<br>chosen. | developed criteria<br>for selecting music<br>of contrasting styles<br>for a program with<br>a specific purpose | a Apply <i>personally-<br/>developed</i> criteria<br>for selecting <i>music of</i><br>contrasting styles for<br>a <b>program</b> with a<br>specific <b>purpose</b><br>and/or <b>context</b> , and<br>explain <b>expressive</b><br><b>qualities</b> , <b>technical</b><br><b>challenges</b> , and<br>reasons for choices. |
|   |                    |   |  |  |   | music provides insight  | into their intent and in   | forms performance.   |  |  |  |
|   | -                  |   |  | ng the structure and cor<br>1 <sup>st</sup>  | ntext of musical works i<br>2 <sup>nd</sup>   | nform performance?<br>3 <sup>rd</sup>   | 4 <sup>th</sup>  | 5 <sup>th</sup>  | 6 <sup>th</sup>  | 7 <sup>th</sup>  | 8 <sup>th</sup>  |
|   |                    | Pre K<br>(MU:Pr4.2.PK)  | Kindergarten<br>(MU:Pr4.2.K)   | 1<br>(MU:Pr4.2.1)  | ۲<br>(MU:Pr4.2.2)   | 3<br>(MU:Pr4.2.3)   | 4<br>(MU:Pr4.2.4)  | 5<br>(MU:Pr4.2.5)  | ь<br>(MU:Pr4.2.6)  | /<br>(MU:Pr4.2.7)  | 8<br>(MU:Pr4.2.8)  |
|   | <b>1</b><br>;<br>; | a With substantial<br>guidance, explore<br>and demonstrate<br>awareness of musical<br>contrasts.            | a With guidance,<br>explore and<br>demonstrate<br>awareness of music<br>contrasts (such as<br>high/low, loud/soft,<br>same/different) in a<br>variety of music<br>selected for<br>performance. | a With limited<br>guidance,<br>demonstrate<br>knowledge of music<br>concepts (such as<br>beat and melodic  | a Demonstrate<br>knowledge of music<br>concepts (such as<br>tonality and meter)<br>in music from a<br>variety of cultures<br>selected for                 | a Demonstrate<br>understanding of the<br>structure in music<br>selected for<br>performance.   | a Demonstrate<br>understanding of the<br>structure and the<br>elements of music<br>(such as rhythm,<br>pitch, and form) in<br>music selected for<br>performance. | a Demonstrate<br>understanding of the<br>structure and the<br>elements of music<br>(such as rhythm,  |  | a Explain and<br>demonstrate the<br>structure of   | a <i>Compare</i> the<br>structure of<br>contrasting pieces of<br>music selected for<br>performance,<br>explaining how the<br>elements of music<br>are used in each.  |
|   | Analyze            |   |  | <b>b</b> When analyzing<br>selected music, read<br>and perform<br><b>rhythmic patterns</b><br>using <b>iconic</b> or<br><b>standard notation</b> . | <b>b</b> When analyzing<br>selected music, read<br>and perform<br><b>rhythmic</b> and<br><b>melodic</b> patterns<br>using iconic or<br>standard notation. | <b>b</b> When analyzing<br>selected music, read<br>and perform<br><i>rhythmic patterns</i><br><i>and melodic phrases</i><br>using iconic and<br>standard notation.                      | <b>b</b> When analyzing<br>selected music, <i>r</i> ead<br>and perform using<br>iconic and/or<br>standard notation.  | <b>b</b> When analyzing<br>selected music, read<br>and perform using<br><b>standard notation</b> .   | <b>b</b> When analyzing<br>selected music, read<br>and identify by name<br>or function standard<br>symbols for rhythm,<br>pitch, articulation,<br>and dynamics.                                    | and identify by name or function standard  | <b>b</b> When analyzing<br>selected music, <b>sight-</b><br><b>read</b> in treble or bass<br>clef simple rhythmic,<br>melodic, and/or<br>harmonic notation.  |
|   |                    |   |  |  |   | c Describe how<br>context (such as<br>personal and social)<br>can inform a<br>performance.  | c Explain how<br>context (such as<br>social and cultural)<br>informs a<br>performance.   | c Explain how<br>context (such as<br>social, cultural, and<br><i>historical</i> ) informs<br>performances.                                   | c Identify how<br>cultural and<br>historical context<br>inform<br>performances.  | and result in  | c Identity how<br>cultural and<br>historical context<br>inform performances<br>and result in<br>different <i>musical</i><br><i>effects</i> .   |

| HS Proficient | HS Accomplished | HS Advanced | PERFORMING |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|
|               |                 |             | Select     |
| HS Proficient | HS Accomplished | HS Advanced |            |
|               |                 |             | Analyze    |
|               |                 |             |            |

Page 4, Music Copyright © 2014 State Education Agency Directors of Arts Education (SEADAE) on behalf of NCCAS. All rights reserved.

|   | Pre K   | Kindergarten  | 1 <sup>st</sup>   | 2 <sup>nd</sup>  | 3 <sup>rd</sup>  | 4 <sup>th</sup>  | 5 <sup>th</sup>   | 6 <sup>th</sup>  | 7 <sup>th</sup>  | 8 <sup>th</sup>  |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|
|   | (MU:Pr4.3.PK)   | (MU:Pr4.3.K)  | (MU:Pr4.3.1)  | (MU:Pr4.3.2)   | (MU:Pr4.3.3)   | (MU:Pr4.3.4)   | (MU:Pr4.3.5)  | (MU:Pr4.3.6)   | (MU:Pr4.3.7)   | (MU:Pr4.3.8)   |
|   | a With substantial<br>guidance, explore<br>music's expressive<br>qualities (such as<br>voice quality,<br>dynamics, and<br>tempo). | a With guidance,<br>demonstrate<br>awareness of<br>expressive qualities<br>(such as voice<br>quality, dynamics,<br>and tempo) that<br>support the creators'<br>expressive intent. | a Demonstrate and<br>describe music's<br>expressive qualities<br>(such as dynamics<br>and tempo).       | expressive qualities<br>(such as dynamics<br>and tempo) and how<br>creators use them to                                    |  | a Demonstrate and<br>explain how intent is<br>conveyed through<br>interpretive decisions<br>and expressive<br>qualities (such as<br>dynamics, tempo,<br>and timbre ).                    | a Demonstrate and<br>explain how intent is  | a Perform a selected<br>piece of music<br>demonstrating how<br>their interpretations<br>of the elements of<br>music and the<br>expressive qualities<br>(such as dynamics,<br>tempo, timbre,<br>articulation/style,<br>and phrasing )<br>convey intent. | a Perform<br>contrasting pieces of<br>music demonstrating<br>their interpretations<br>of the elements of<br>music and expressive<br>qualities (such as<br>dynamics, tempo,<br>timbre,<br>articulation/style,<br>and phrasing) convey<br>intent.                      | a Perform<br>contrasting pieces of<br>music,<br>demonstrating as<br>well as explaining<br>how the music's<br>intent is conveyed b<br>their interpretation<br>of the elements of<br>music and expressiv<br>qualities (such as<br>dynamics, tempo,<br>timbre,<br>articulation/style,<br>and phrasing). |
|   | Enduring Understandi  | evelop and refine artisting<br>ng: To express their mu<br>How do musicians impr   | isical ideas, musicians a ove the quality of their  | nalyze, evaluate, and re<br>performance?   |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|   | Pre K<br>(MU:Pr5.1.PK)  | Kindergarten<br>(MU:Pr5.1.K)  | 1 <sup>st</sup><br>(MU:Pr5.1.1)   | 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>(MU:Pr5.1.2)  | 3 <sup>rd</sup><br>(MU:Pr5.1.3)  | 4 <sup>th</sup><br>(MU:Pr5.1.4)  | 5 <sup>th</sup><br>(MU:Pr5.1.5)   | 6 <sup>th</sup><br>(MU:Pr5.1.6)  | 7 <sup>th</sup><br>(MU:Pr5.1.7)  | 8 <sup>th</sup><br>(MU:Pr5.1.8)  |
|   |   |   |   |  |  |  |   | <b>a</b> Identify and apply  | a Identify and apply<br>collaboratively-   | a Identify and apply<br>personally-<br>developed criteria  |
| • | a With substantial<br>guidance, practice<br>and demonstrate<br>what they like about<br>their own<br>performances.                 | a With guidance,<br>apply personal,<br>teacher, and peer<br>feedback to refine<br>performances.   | a With limited<br>guidance, apply<br>personal, teacher,<br>and peer feedback to<br>refine performances. | a - Apply<br>established criteria<br>to judge the<br>accuracy,<br>expressiveness, and<br>effectiveness of<br>performances. | a - Apply teacher-<br>provided and<br>collaboratively -<br>developed criteria<br>and feedback to<br>evaluate accuracy of<br>ensemble<br>performances . | a Apply teacher-<br>provided and<br>collaboratively-<br>developed criteria<br>and feedback to<br>evaluate accuracy<br>and expressiveness<br>of ensemble and<br>personal<br>performances. | a Apply teacher-<br>provided and<br>established criteria<br>and feedback to<br>evaluate the<br>accuracy and | teacher-provided<br>criteria (such as<br>correct<br>interpretation of<br>notation, technical<br>accuracy, originality,<br>and interest) to<br>rehearse, refine, and<br>determine when a<br>piece is ready to<br>perform.                               | developed criteria<br>(such as<br>demonstrating<br>correct<br>interpretation of<br>notation, technical<br>skill of performer,<br>originality, emotional<br>impac t, and interest)<br>to rehearse, refine,<br>and determine when<br>the music is ready to<br>perform. | (such as<br>demonstrating<br>correct<br>interpretation of<br>notation, <b>technical</b><br><b>skill</b> of performer,<br>originality, emotion<br>impact, <i>variety</i> , at<br>interest) to rehear<br><b>refine</b> , and<br>determine when th<br>music is ready to<br><b>perform</b> .             |

| HS Proficient | HS Accomplished | HS Advanced |                               |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
|               |                 |             |                               |
|               |                 |             | Interpret                     |
|               |                 |             | DNIN                          |
| HS Proficient | HS Accomplished | HS Advanced | PERFORMING                    |
|               |                 |             | Rehearse, Evaluate and Refine |

| PERFORMING | Essential Question(s<br>Pre K<br>(MU:Pr6.1.PK)   | ): When is a performan<br>Kindergarten<br>(MU:Pr6.1.K) | ce judged ready to pres<br>1 <sup>st</sup><br>(MU:Pr6.1.1) | ent? How do context a<br>2 <sup>nd</sup><br>(MU:Pr6.1.2)                                | nd the manner in which<br>3 <sup>rd</sup><br>(MU:Pr6.1.3)     | musical work is presen<br>4 <sup>th</sup><br>(MU:Pr6.1.4)   | nted influence audience<br>5 <sup>th</sup><br>(MU:Pr6.1.5)   | response?<br>6 <sup>th</sup><br>(MU:Pr6.1.6)   | 7 <sup>th</sup><br>(MU:Pr6.1.7)   | 8 <sup>th</sup><br>(MU:Pr6.1.8)  | HS Proficient | HS Accomplished | HS Advanced | PERFORM |
|------------|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|---------------|-----------------|-------------|---------|
| t          | <b>a</b> With substantial<br><b>guidance, perform</b><br>music with<br><b>expression</b> . | a With guidance,<br>perform music with<br>expression.  | music for a specific                                       | a Perform music for<br>a specific purpose<br>with expression and<br>technical accuracy. | a Perform music with<br>expression and<br>technical accuracy. | a Perform music,<br>alone or with others,<br>with expression and<br>technical accuracy,<br>and appropriate<br>interpretation. |  | a Perform the music<br>with technical<br>accuracy to convey<br>the creator's intent.   | a Perform the music<br>with technical<br>accuracy and <i>stylistic</i><br><i>expression</i> to convey<br>the creator's intent.  | culturally authentic   |               |                 |             | nt      |
| Prese      |  | Ih Perform   | appropriately for the                                      | <b>b</b> Perform<br>appropriately for the<br>audience and<br>purpose.                   | b Demonstrate<br>performance                                  | b Demonstrate<br>performance<br>decorum and<br>audience etiquette<br>appropriate for the<br>context, venue, and<br>genre.     | b Demonstrate<br>performance<br>decorum and<br>audience etiquette<br>appropriate for the<br>context, venue,<br>genre, and style. | b Demonstrate<br>performance<br>decorum (such as<br>stage presence,<br>attire, and behavior)<br>and audience<br>etiquette<br>appropriate for<br>venue and purpose. | b Demonstrate<br>performance<br>decorum (such as<br>stage presence,<br>attire, and behavior)<br>and audience<br>etiquette<br>appropriate for<br>venue, purpose, and<br>context. | b Demonstrate<br>performance<br>decorum (such as<br>stage presence,<br>attire, and behavior)<br>and audience<br>etiquette<br>appropriate for<br>venue, purpose,<br>context, and style. |               |                 |             | Prese   |

## Music

Anchor Standard 7: Perceive and analyze artistic work

NING Enduring Understanding: Individuals' selection of musical works is influenced by their interests, experiences, understandings, and purposes.

ntial Question(s): How do individuals choose m unio to ov

|   | ξL      | Essential Question(s): I  | How do individuals cho   | ose music to experience   | e?  |   |   |  |  |  |   |
|---|---------|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|
|   |         | Pre K   | Kindergarten   | 1 <sup>st</sup>   | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>   | 4 <sup>th</sup>                           | 5 <sup>th</sup>  | 6 <sup>th</sup>  | 7 <sup>th</sup>  | 8 <sup>th</sup>   |
| Č |         | (MU:Re7.1.PK)   | (MU:Re7.1.K)   | (MU:Re7.1.1)  | (MU:Re7.1.2)  | (MU:Re7.1.3)  | (MU:Re7.1.4)                              | (MU:Re7.1.5)   | (MU:Re7.1.6)   | (MU:Re7.1.7)   | (MU:Re7.1.8)  |
|   | naiac   | guidance, state<br>personal interests<br>and demonstrate<br>why they prefer<br>some music<br>selections over<br>others. | a With guidance,<br>list personal<br>interests and<br>experiences and<br>demonstrate why<br>they prefer some<br>music selections over<br>others. | and demonstrate<br>how personal<br>interests and<br>experiences<br>influence musical<br>selection for specific<br>purposes. | a Explain and<br>demonstrate how<br>personal interests<br>and experiences<br>influence musical<br>selection for specific<br>purposes. | a Demonstrate and<br>describe how<br>selected music<br>connects to and is<br>influenced by specific<br>interests,<br>experiences, or<br>purposes. | experiences,<br>purposes, or<br>contexts. | evidence, how<br>selected music<br>connects to and is<br>influenced by specific<br>interests,<br>experiences,<br>purposes, or<br>contexts. | a Select or choose<br>music to listen to and<br>explain the<br>connections to<br>specific interests or<br>experiences for a<br>specific purpose. | contrasting music to<br>listen to and<br>compare the<br>connections to<br>specific interests or<br>experiences for a | a Select <i>programs</i><br>of music (such as a<br>CD mix or live<br>performances) and<br>demonstrate the<br><b>connections</b> to an<br>interest or<br>experience for a<br>specific <b>purpose</b> . |
|   |         |   |  |   |   | l, and historical) and ho   | w creators and perform                    | ners manipulate the ele  | ments of music.  |  |   |
|   | ŀ       | Essential Question(s): I<br>Pre K   |  | ose music to experience<br>1 <sup>st</sup>  | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>   | 4 <sup>th</sup>                           | 5 <sup>th</sup>  | 6 <sup>th</sup>  | 7 <sup>th</sup>  | 8 <sup>th</sup>   |
|   |         | (MU:Re7.2.PK)   | Kindergarten<br>(MU:Re7.2.K)   | ۲<br>(MU:Re7.2.1)   | 2<br>(MU:Re7.2.2)   | 5<br>(MU:Re7.2.3)   | 4<br>(MU:Re7.2.4)                         | 5<br>(MU:Re7.2.5)  | 6<br>(MU:Re7.2.6)  | /<br>(MU:Re7.2.7)  | o<br>(MU:Re7.2.8)   |
|   |         | a With substantial  | a With guidance,   | a With limited  | a Describe how  |   | a Demonstrate and                         |  | a Describe how the   | a Classify and   | a Compare how the   |
|   |         | guidance, explore   | -  | guidance,   |   | describe <i>how a</i>   | explain how                               |  | elements of music  | <i>explain</i> how the   | elements of music   |
|   |         | • • •   | specific music   | •   |   | response to music   | responses to music                        |  | and expressive   |  | and expressive  |
|   |         | music.  | concept (such as   | identify how specific   |   | can be informed by  | are informed by the                       | responses to music   | qualities relate to  | and expressive   | qualities relate to   |
|   |         |   | beat or melodic  | music <b>concepts</b> (such   |   |   |   |  | the <b>structure</b> of the  | •  | the <b>structure</b> within   |
|   |         |   |  | as <b>beat</b> or pitch) are  |   |   | the elements of                           | ,<br>structure, the use of   |  | the <b>structure</b> of  | programs of music.  |
|   |         |   | music.   | used in various styles  |   | of music , and  | music, and context                        | the elements of  |  | contrasting pieces.  |   |
|   |         |   |  | of music for a  |   | context (such as  | (such as <mark>social</mark> and          | music, and context   |  |  |   |
|   | a ze    |   |  | purpose.  |   | personal and  | cultural ).                               | (such as <mark>social</mark> ,   |  |  |   |
| - | Alibiik |   |  |   |   | social ).   |   | cultural, and  |  |  |   |
| • | Ξ.      |   |  |   |   |   |   | historical).   |  |  |   |
|   |         |   |  |   |   |   |   |  | <b>b</b> Identify the  | <b>b</b> Identify and  | <b>b</b> Identify and   |
|   |         |   |  |   |   |   |   |  | context of music   |  | compare the context   |
|   |         |   |  |   |   |   |   |  | from a variety of  |  | of <b>programs</b> of   |
|   |         |   |  |   |   |   |   |  | genres, cultures, and  |  | music from a variety  |
|   |         |   |  |   |   |   |   |  | historical periods.  |  | of genres, cultures,  |
|   |         |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |  |  | and historical  |
|   |         |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |  |  | periods.  |
|   |         |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |   |

| Attachment C |  |
|--------------|--|
|              |  |
|              |  |

| HS Proficient | HS Accomplished | HS Advanced | RESPONDING |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|
|               |                 |             | Select     |
| HS Proficient | HS Accomplished | HS Advanced |            |
|               |                 |             | Analyze    |

| DNIDNG    | Enduring Understandi  | terpret intent and mea<br>ing: Through their use o<br>How do we discern the  | f elements and structur   |   | ntent?  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |   |   |   |  |                      |                 |             | ESPONDING |
|-----------|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|
| RESPO     | Pre K<br>(MU:Re8.1.PK)  | Kindergarten<br>(MU:Re8.1.K)   | 1 <sup>st</sup><br>(MU:Re8.1.1)   | 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>(MU:Re8.1.2)   | 3 <sup>rd</sup><br>(MU:Re8.1.3)   | 4 <sup>th</sup><br>(MU:Re8.1.4)   | 5 <sup>th</sup><br>(MU:Re8.1.5)   | 6 <sup>th</sup><br>(MU:Re8.1.6)   | 7 <sup>th</sup><br>(MU:Re8.1.7)   | 8 <sup>th</sup><br>(MU:Re8.1.8)  | <b>HS Proficient</b> | HS Accomplished | HS Advanced | RESP(     |
| Interpret | a With substantial<br>guidance, explore<br>music's expressive<br>qualities (such as<br>dynamics and<br>tempo).  | a With guidance,<br>demonstrate<br>awareness of<br>expressive qualities<br>(such as dynamics<br>and tempo) that<br>reflect<br>creators'/performers<br>expressive intent. | a With limited<br>guidance,<br>demonstrate and<br>identify expressive<br>qualities (such as<br>dynamics and<br>tempo) that reflect<br>creators'/<br>performers'<br>expressive intent. | a Demonstrate<br>knowledge of music<br>concepts and how<br>they support<br>creators'/<br>performers'<br>expressive intent.      | a Demonstrate and<br>describe how the<br>expressive qualities<br>(such as dynamics                    | a Demonstrate and<br>explain how the<br>expressive qualities<br>(such as dynamics,  | a Demonstrate and<br>explain how the<br>expressive qualities<br>(such as dynamics,<br>tempo, timbre, and<br>articulation) are   | a Describe a<br>personal<br>interpretation of<br>how creators' and<br>performers'<br>application of the<br>elements of music<br>and expressive<br>qualities, within<br>genres and cultural<br>and historical<br>context, convey<br>expressive intent. | a Describe a<br>personal<br>interpretation of<br>contrasting works<br>and explain how<br>creators' and<br>performers'<br>application of the<br>elements of music<br>and expressive<br>qualities, within<br>genres, cultures, and<br>historical periods,<br>convey expressive<br>intent. | a Support personal<br>interpretation of<br>contrasting<br>programs of music<br>and explain how<br>creators' or<br>performers' apply<br>the elements of<br>music and expressive<br>qualities, within<br>genres cultures and |                      |                 |             | Interpret |
| DNIDNG    | Anchor Standard 9: Apply criteria to evaluate artistic work.<br>Enduring Understanding: The personal evaluation of musical work(s) and performance(s) is informed by analysis, interpretation, and established criteria.<br>Essential Question(s): How do we judge the quality of musical work(s) and performance(s)? |  |   |   |   |   |   |   | ESPONDING   |  |                      |                 |             |           |
| RESPO     | Pre K<br>(MU:Re9.1.PK)  | Kindergarten<br>(MU:Re9.1.K)   | 1 <sup>st</sup><br>(MU:Re9.1.1)   | 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>(MU:Re9.1.2)   | 3 <sup>rd</sup><br>(MU:Re9.1.3)   | 4 <sup>th</sup><br>(MU:Re9.1.4)   | 5 <sup>th</sup><br>(MU:Re9.1.5)   | 6 <sup>th</sup><br>(MU:Re9.1.6)   | 7 <sup>th</sup><br>(MU:Re9.1.7)   | 8 <sup>th</sup><br>(MU:Re9.1.8)  | <b>HS Proficient</b> | HS Accomplished | HS Advanced | RESPO     |
| Evaluate  | a With substantial<br>guidance, talk about<br>personal and<br>expressive<br>preferences in music.   | <b>b</b> With <b>guidance</b> ,<br>apply personal and<br>expressive<br>preferences in the<br>. evaluation of music.  | personal and  | <b>a</b> <i>Apply</i> personal<br>and expressive<br>preferences in the<br>evaluation of music<br>for specific <b>purposes</b> . | works and<br>performances,<br>applying established<br>criteria, and<br>describe<br>appropriateness to | a Evaluate musical<br>works and<br>performances,<br>applying established<br>criteria, and explain<br>appropriateness to<br>the context. | a Evaluate musical<br>works and<br>performances,<br>applying established<br>criteria, and explain<br>appropriateness to<br>the context, citing<br>evidence from the<br>elements of music. | a Apply teacher-<br>provided criteria to<br>evaluate musical<br>works or<br>performances.   | a Select from<br><i>teacher-provided</i><br>criteria to evaluate<br>musical works or<br>performances.   | a Apply appropriate<br><i>personally-</i><br><i>developed</i> criteria to<br>evaluate musical<br>works or<br>performances.   |                      |                 |             | Evaluate  |

## Music

Anchor Standard 10: Synthesize and relate knowledge and personal experiences to make art. Enduring Understanding: Musicians connect their personal interests, experiences, ideas, and k Enduring Understanding: Musicians connect their personal interests, experiences, ideas, and knowledge to creating, performing, and responding.

and rou

| Щ.     | Essential Question(s):  | How do musicians make   | <b>v</b>  | ns to creating, performi  | <u>.</u>   |  |   |  |  |  |
|--------|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| CONNEC | Pre K   | Kindergarten  | 1 <sup>st</sup>   | 2 <sup>nd</sup>   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>  | 4 <sup>th</sup>  | 5 <sup>th</sup>   | 6 <sup>th</sup>  | 7 <sup>th</sup>  | 8 <sup>th</sup>  |
| 8      | (MU:Cn10.0.PK)  | (MU:Cn10.0.K)   | (MU:Cn10.0.1)   | (MU:Cn10.0.2)   | (MU:Cn10.0.3)  | (MU:Cn10.0.4)  | (MU:Cn10.0.5)   | (MU:Cn10.0.6)  | (MU:Cn10.0.7)  | (MU:Cn10.0.8)  |
|        | a Demonstrate how<br>interests, knowledge,<br>and skills relate to<br>personal choices and<br>intent when creating,<br>performing, and    | a Demonstrate how<br>interests, knowledge,<br>and skills relate to<br>personal choices and  | a Demonstrate how<br>interests, knowledge,<br>and skills relate to<br>personal choices and<br>intent when creating,<br>performing, and<br>responding to music | 2a Demonstrate<br>how interests,<br>knowledge, and skills<br>relate to personal<br>choices and intent<br>when creating,<br>performing, and<br>responding to music.<br>MU:Cr2.1.2a Demonstrate<br>and <i>explain</i> personal<br>reasons for selecting<br><i>patterns and ideas for their</i><br><i>music</i> that represent<br><b>expressive intent</b> . | a Demonstrate how<br>interests, knowledge,<br>and skills relate to<br>personal choices and                                   | a Demonstrate how<br>interests, knowledge,<br>and skills relate to<br>personal choices and<br>intent when creating,<br>performing, and                                   | a Demonstrate how<br>interests, knowledge,<br>and skills relate to<br>personal choices and  | a Demonstrate how<br>interests, knowledge,<br>and skills relate to<br>personal choices and<br>intent when creating,<br>performing, and   | a Demonstrate how<br>interests, knowledge,<br>and skills relate to<br>personal choices and<br>intent when creating,<br>performing, and<br>responding to music.<br>MU:Cr2.1.7a Select,<br>organize, develop and<br>document personal musical<br>ideas for arrangements,<br>songs, and compositions<br>within AB, ABA, or theme<br>and variation forms that<br>demonstrate unity and<br>variety and convey<br>expressive intent. | a Demonstrate how<br>interests, knowledge,<br>and skills relate to<br>personal choices and<br>intent when creating,<br>performing, and   |
|        | MU:Pr4.1.PKa With<br>substantial guidance,<br>demonstrate and state<br>preference for varied<br>musical selections.                       | MU:Pr4.1.Ka With<br>guidance, demonstrate<br>and state personal interest<br>in varied musical selections.   | guidance, convey<br>expressive intent for a<br>specific purpose by<br>presenting a final version  | MU:Cr3.2.2a Convey<br>expressive intent for a<br>specific purpose by<br>presenting a final version<br>of personal musical ideas to<br>peers or informal audience.   | MU:Cr3.2.3a Present the<br>final version of created<br>music for others, and<br>describe connection to<br>expressive intent. | MU:Cr3.2.4a Present the<br>final version of created<br>music for others, and<br><i>explain</i> connection to<br>expressive intent.                                       | MU:Cr3.2.5a Present the<br>final version of created<br>music for others <i>that</i><br><i>demonstrates</i><br><i>craftsmanship</i> , and explain<br>connection to expressive<br>intent.                       | MU:Cr3.2.6a Present the<br>final version of their<br>documented personal<br>composition or<br>arrangement, using<br>craftsmanship and<br>originality to demonstrate<br>an effective beginning,<br>middle, and ending, and<br>convey expressive intent. | MU:Cr3.2.7a Present the<br>final version of their<br>documented personal<br>composition, song, or<br>arrangement, using<br>craftsmanship and<br>originality to demonstrate<br>unity and variety, and<br>convey expressive intent.  | MU:Cr3.2.8a Present the<br>final version of their<br>documented personal<br>composition, song, or<br>arrangement, using<br>craftsmanship and<br>originality to demonstrate<br>the application of<br>compositional techniques<br>for creating unity and<br>variety, tension and<br>release, and balance to<br>convey expressive intent. |
|        | MU:Pr4.3.PKa With<br>substantial guidance,<br>explore music's expressive<br>qualities (such as voice<br>quality, dynamics, and<br>tempo). | MU:Pr4.3.Ka With<br>guidance, demonstrate<br>awareness of expressive<br>qualities (such as voice<br>quality, dynamics, and<br>tempo) that support the<br>creators' expressive intent. | MU:Pr4.3.1a Demonstrate<br>and describe music's<br>expressive qualities (such as<br>dynamics and tempo).  | MU:Pr4.3.2a Demonstrate<br>understanding of expressive<br>qualities (such as dynamics<br>and tempo) and how<br>creators use them to<br>convey expressive intent.  |  | MU:Pr4.1.4a Demonstrate<br>and explain how the<br>selection of music to<br>perform is influenced by<br>personal interest,<br>knowledge, context, and<br>technical skill. | MU:Pr4.1.5a Demonstrate<br>and explain how the<br>selection of music to<br>perform is influenced by<br>personal interest,<br>knowledge, context, as well<br>as their personal and others'<br>technical skill. | MU:Pr4.1.6a Apply teacher-<br>provided criteria for<br>selecting music to perform<br>for a specific purpose<br>and/or context and explain<br>why each was chosen.  | MU:Pr4.1.7a Apply<br>collaboratively-developed<br>criteria for selecting music<br>of contrasting styles for a<br>program with a specific<br>purpose and/or context<br>and, after discussion,<br>identify expressive<br>qualities, technical<br>challenges, and reasons for<br>choices.   | MU:Pr4.1.8a Apply<br>personally-developed<br>criteria for selecting music<br>of contrasting styles for a<br>program with a specific<br>purpose and/or context<br>and explain expressive<br>qualities, technical<br>challenges, and reasons for<br>choices.   |

|                 |                 | CONNECTING                  |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| HS Accomplished | HS Advanced     | CONN                        |
|                 |                 |                             |
|                 |                 |                             |
|                 |                 |                             |
|                 |                 |                             |
|                 |                 |                             |
|                 |                 |                             |
|                 |                 |                             |
|                 |                 |                             |
|                 |                 |                             |
|                 |                 |                             |
|                 |                 |                             |
|                 |                 |                             |
|                 |                 |                             |
|                 |                 |                             |
|                 |                 |                             |
|                 |                 |                             |
|                 |                 |                             |
|                 |                 |                             |
|                 |                 |                             |
|                 |                 |                             |
|                 |                 |                             |
|                 |                 |                             |
|                 |                 |                             |
|                 | HS Accomplished | HS Accomplished HS Advanced |

|  |  | guidance, identify and<br>demonstrate how personal<br>interests and experiences | MU:Re7.1.2a Explain and<br>demonstrate how personal<br>interests and experiences<br>influence musical selection<br>for specific purposes. | MU:Pr4.3.3a Demonstrate<br>and describe how intent is<br>conveyed through<br>expressive qualities (such as<br>dynamics and tempo).                      | MU:Pr4.3.4a Demonstrate<br>and explain how intent is<br>conveyed through<br>interpretive decisions and<br>expressive qualities (such as<br>dynamics, tempo, and<br>timbre ). | MU:Pr4.3.5a Demonstrate<br>and explain how intent is<br>conveyed through<br>interpretive decisions and<br>expressive qualities (such<br>as dynamics, tempo,<br>timbre, and<br>articulation/style). | MU:Pr4.3.6a Perform a<br>selected piece of music<br>demonstrating how their<br>interpretations of the<br>elements of music and the<br>expressive qualities (such as<br>dynamics, tempo, timbre,<br>articulation/style, and<br>phrasing ) convey intent. | MU:Pr4.3.7a Perform<br>contrasting pieces of music<br>demonstrating their<br>personal interpretations of<br>the elements of music and<br>expressive qualities (such as<br>dynamics, tempo, timbre,<br>articulation/style, and<br>phrasing) convey intent. | MU:Pr4.3.8a Perform<br>contrasting pieces of musi<br>demonstrating as well as<br>explaining how the music<br>intent is conveyed by thei<br>interpretations of the<br>elements of music and<br>expressive qualities (such<br>dynamics, tempo, timbre<br>articulation/style, and<br>phrasing). |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|
|  |  |   |   | MU:Re7.1.3a Demonstrate<br>and describe how selected<br>music connects to and is<br>influenced by specific<br>interests, experiences, or<br>purposes.   | MU:Re7.1.4a Demonstrate<br>and explain how selected<br>music connects to and is<br>influenced by specific<br>interests, experiences,<br>purposes, or contexts.               | MU:Re7.1.5a Demonstrate<br>and explain, <i>citing evidence</i> ,<br>how selected music<br>connects to, and is<br>influenced by specific<br>interests, experiences,<br>purposes, or contexts.       | MU:Re7.1.6a Select or<br>choose music to listen to<br>and explain the connections<br>to specific interests or<br>experiences for a specific<br>purpose.   | MU:Re7.1.7a Select or<br>choose contrasting music to<br>listen to and <i>compare</i> the<br><b>connection</b> to specific<br>interests or experiences for<br>a specific <b>purpose</b> .  | MU:Re7.1.8a Select<br>programs of music (such<br>a CD mix or live<br>performances) and<br>demonstrate the<br>connections to an interess<br>or experience for a specifi<br>purpose.   |
|  |  | works with societal, cul<br>nections to varied conte                            |   |   |  | onding.  |   |   |  |
| Essential Question(s):  <br>Pre K  |  | other disciplines, contex   | tts, and daily life inforn<br>2 <sup>nd</sup>   | n creating, performing,<br>3 <sup>rd</sup>  | and responding to musi<br>4 <sup>th</sup>  | ic?<br>5 <sup>th</sup>   | 6 <sup>th</sup>   | <b>7</b> <sup>th</sup>  | 8 <sup>th</sup>  |
| (MU:Cn11.0.PK)   | Kindergarten<br>(MU:Cn11.0.K)  | ۲<br>(MU:Cn11.0.1)  | ے<br>(MU:Cn11.0.2)  | ح<br>(MU:Cn11.0.3)  | 4<br>(MU:Cn11.0.4)   | 5<br>(MU:Cn11.0.5)   | 6<br>(MU:Cn11.0.6)  | /<br>(MU:Cn11.0.7)  | o<br>(MU:Cn11.0.8)   |
| a Demonstrate  | a Demonstrate  |   | a Demonstrate   | • •   | a Demonstrate  | a Demonstrate  | a Demonstrate   | a Demonstrate   | a Demonstrate  |
| understanding of   | understanding of   |   |   | understanding of  |  | understanding of   | understanding of  |   | understanding of   |
| relationships  | relationships  | -   | relationships   | relationships   | relationships  | relationships  | relationships   | relationships   | relationships  |
| between music and  | between music and  | between music and   | between music and   | between music and   | between music and  | between music and  | between music and   | between music and   | between music and  |
| the other arts, other  | the other arts, other  | the other arts, other   | the other arts, other   | the other arts, other   |  | the other arts, other  | the other arts, other   | the other arts, other   | the other arts, othe   |
| disciplines, varied  | disciplines, varied  |   |   | disciplines, varied   | disciplines, varied  | disciplines, varied  | disciplines, varied   | disciplines, varied   | disciplines, varied  |
| contexts, and daily  | contexts, and daily  |   | contexts, and daily   | contexts, and daily   | contexts, and daily  | contexts, and daily  | contexts, and daily   | contexts, and daily   | contexts, and daily  |
| life.  | life.  | life.   | life.   | life.   | life.  | life.  | life.   | life.   | life.  |
| MU:Pr4.2.PKa With<br>substantial guidance,<br>explore and demonstrate<br>awareness of musical<br>contrasts.        | MU:Pr4.2.Ka With<br>guidance, explore and<br>demonstrate awareness of<br>music contrasts (such as<br>high/low, loud/soft,<br>same/different) in a variety<br>of music selected for<br>performance. | guidance, create musical  | MU:Cr1.1.2a Improvise<br>rhythmic and melodic<br>patterns and musical ideas<br>for a specific purpose.                                    | MU:Cr1.1.3a Improvise<br>rhythmic and melodic ideas,<br>and describe connection<br>to specific purpose and<br>context (such as personal<br>and social). | MU:Cr1.1.4a Improvise<br>rhythmic, melodic, and<br>harmonic ideas, and explain<br>connection to specific<br>purpose and context (such<br>as social and cultural).            | MU:Cr1.1.5a Improvise<br>rhythmic, melodic, and<br>harmonic ideas, and explain<br>connection to specific<br>purpose and context (such<br>as social, cultural, and<br>historical).                  | MU:Cr1.1.6a Generate<br>simple rhythmic, melodic,<br>and harmonic <i>phrases</i><br>within AB and ABA forms<br>that convey expressive<br>intent.  | MU:Cr1.1.7a Generate<br>rhythmic, melodic, and<br>harmonic phrases and<br>variations over harmonic<br>accompaniments within AB,<br>ABA, or theme and<br>variation forms that convey<br>expressive intent.   | MU:Cr1.1.8a Generate<br>rhythmic, melodic and<br>harmonic phrases and<br>harmonic accompanimen<br>within expanded forms<br>(including introductions,<br>transitions, and codas ) th<br>convey expressive intent  |
| MU:Re7.2.PKa With  | MU:Re7.2.Ka With   | MU:Pr4.2.1a With limited  | MU:Pr4.2.2a Demonstrate   | MU:Pr4.2.3c Describe how  | MU:Pr4.2.4c Explain how  | MU:Pr4.2.5cExplain how   | MU:Pr4.2.6c Identify how  | MU:Pr4.2.7c Identify how  | MU:Pr4.2.8c Identity how   |
| substantial guidance,<br>explore musical contrasts in<br>music.  | guidance, demonstrate<br>how a specific music<br>concept (such as beat or<br>melodic direction) is used<br>in music.   | knowledge of music<br>concepts (such as beat and<br>melodic contour) in music   | knowledge of music<br>concepts (such as tonality<br>and meter) in music from<br>a variety of cultures<br>selected for performance.        | context (such as personal<br>and social) can inform a<br>performance.   | context (such as social and<br><i>cultural</i> ) informs a<br>performance.   | context (such as social,<br>cultural, and <i>historical</i> )<br>informs performances.   | cultural and historical<br>context inform the<br>performances.  | cultural and historical<br>context inform<br>performance and results in<br>different music<br>interpretations.  | cultural and historical<br>context inform<br>performance and results<br>different <i>musical effects</i>   |
| MU:Re9.1.PKa With<br>substantial guidance, talk<br>about their personal and<br>expressive preferences in<br>music. | MU:Re9.1.Ka With<br>guidance, apply personal<br>and expressive preferences<br>in the evaluation of music .   | guidance, perform music for<br>a specific <i>purpose</i> with                   | MU:Pr6.1.2a Perform music<br>for a specific purpose with<br>expression and technical<br>accuracy.   | performance decorum and audience etiquette  | MU:Pr6.1.4b Demonstrate<br>performance decorum and<br>audience etiquette<br>appropriate for the context,<br>venue, and genre.  | MU:Pr6.1.5b Demonstrate<br>performance decorum and<br>audience etiquette<br>appropriate for the context,<br>venue, genre, and style.   | MU:Pr6.1.6b Demonstrate<br>performance decorum<br>(such as stage presence,<br>attire, and behavior) and<br>audience etiquette<br>appropriate for venue and<br>purpose.  | MU:Pr6.1.7b Demonstrate<br>performance decorum<br>(such as stage presence,<br>attire, and behavior) and<br>audience etiquette<br>appropriate for venue,<br>purpose, and context.  | MU:Pr6.1.8b Demonstra-<br>performance decorum<br>(such as stage presence,<br>attire, and behavior) and<br>audience etiquette<br>appropriate for venue,<br>purpose, context, and st   |

|               |                 | Attachment C |            |
|---------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|
|               |                 |              |            |
|               |                 |              | CONNECTING |
| HS Proficient | HS Accomplished | HS Advanced  | CONN       |
|               |                 |              |            |

| MU:Re7.2.1a With limited<br>guidance, demonstrate<br>and identify how specific<br>music concepts (such as<br>beat or pitch) is used in<br>various styles of music for a<br>purpose.                                       | specific response to music can be  | and explain how responses<br>to music are informed by<br>the structure, the use of the<br>elements of music, and<br>context (such as social and | MU:Re7.2.5a Demonstrate<br>and explain, <i>citing evidence</i> ,<br>how responses to music are<br>informed by the structure,<br>the use of the elements of<br>music, and context (such as<br>social, cultural, and<br><i>historical</i> ). | context of music from a | compare the context of<br>music from a variety of<br>genres, cultures, and | MU:Re7.2.8b Identify and<br>compare the <b>context</b> of<br><b>programs</b> of music from a<br>variety of <b>genres</b> , <b>cultures</b> ,<br>and <b>historical periods</b> . |
|---|--|---|--|-------------------------|--|---|
| MU:Re9.1.1aWith limited<br>guidance, apply personal<br>and expressive preferences<br>in the evaluation of music<br>for specific purposes.MU:Re9.1.2aApp<br>personal<br>and expr<br>personal and expr<br>specific purposes | ressive musical works and<br>e performances , applying<br>sic for established criteria , and | MU:Re9.1.4a Evaluate<br>musical works and<br>performances, applying<br>established criteria, and<br>explain appropriateness to<br>the context.  | MU:Re9.1.5a Evaluate<br>musical works and<br>performances, applying<br>established criteria, and<br>explain appropriateness to<br>the context, citing evidence<br>from the elements of<br>music.   |                         | teacher-provided criteria to<br>evaluate musical works or<br>performances. | MU:Re9.1.8a Apply<br>appropriate <i>personally-</i><br><i>developed</i> criteria to<br>evaluate musical works or<br>performances.   |

|                     | Mus  | sic - Composition and Theory St   | rand  |                     |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--|---|---|---------------------|--|--|--|
| ŋ                   | Anchor Standard 1: Generate and conceptualize artisti  | ic ideas and work.<br>and feelings that influence musicians' work emerge from   | m a variety of sources  |                     |  |  |  |
| ATIN                | Essential Question(s): How do musicians generate crea  |   |   |                     |  |  |  |
| CREATING            | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced   |                     |  |  |  |
| Imagine             | MU:Cr1.1.C.Ia Describe how sounds and short<br>musical ideas can be used to represent personal<br>experiences, moods, visual images, and/or<br>storylines.   | MU:Cr1.1.C.IIa Describe and demonstrate how<br>sounds and musical ideas can be used to represent<br>sonic events, memories, visual images, concepts,<br>texts, or storylines.   | MU:Cr1.1.C.IIIa Describe and demonstrate <i>multiple ways in which</i> sounds and <b>musical ideas</b> can be used to represent <i>extended sonic experiences or abstract ideas</i> .   | Imagine             |  |  |  |
| CREATING            | Anchor Standard 2: Organize and develop artistic idea:<br>Enduring Understanding: Musicians' creative choices an<br>Essential Question(s): How do musicians make creative  | re influenced by their expertise, context, and expressive   | e intent.   |                     |  |  |  |
| CREA                | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced   |                     |  |  |  |
| an and Make         | MU:Cr2.1.C.Ia Assemble and organize sounds or short <b>musical ideas</b> to <b>create</b> initial <b>expressions</b> of selected experiences, <b>moods</b> , images, or <b>storylines</b> .  | MU:Cr2.1.C.IIa Assemble and organize multiple<br>sounds or <b>musical ideas</b> to <b>create</b> initial expressive<br>statements of selected <i>sonic events</i> , <i>memories</i> ,<br>images, <i>concepts</i> , <i>texts</i> , or <b>storylines</b> .    | MU:Cr2.1.C.IIIa Assemble and organize multiple<br>sounds or extended <b>musical ideas</b> to <b>create</b> initial<br>expressive statements of selected <i>extended sonic</i><br><i>experiences</i> or abstract ideas.                            | d Make              |  |  |  |
| Plan and            | MU:Cr2.1.C.Ib Identify and describe the development of sounds or short <b>musical ideas</b> in drafts of music within <b>simple forms</b> (such as <b>one-part, cyclical</b> , or <b>binary</b> ).   | MU:Cr2.1.C.IIb Describe and explain the development of sounds and <b>musical ideas</b> in drafts of music within a variety of simple or <i>moderately complex forms (such as binary, rondo, or ternary)</i> .   | MU:Cr2.1.C.IIIb Analyze and demonstrate the development of sounds and extended musical ideas in drafts of music within a <i>variety of</i> moderately complex or complex forms.   | Plan and Make       |  |  |  |
| CREATING            | Anchor Standard 3: Refine and complete artistic work.<br>Enduring Understanding: Musicians evaluate, and refine their work through openness to new ideas, persistence, and the application of appropriate criteria.<br>Essential Question(s): How do musicians improve the quality of their creative work? |   |   |                     |  |  |  |
| CREA                | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced   |                     |  |  |  |
| Evaluate and Refine | provided criteria to assess and refine the technical   | MU:Cr3.1.C.IIa Identify, describe, and apply <i>selected</i><br><b>teacher-provided</b> or <i>personally-developed</i> criteria<br>to assess and refine the technical and expressive<br>aspects of evolving drafts leading to final versions.               | MU:Cr3.1.C.IIIa <i>Research</i> , identify, <i>explain</i> , and<br>apply <b>personally-developed criteria</b> to assess and<br><b>refine</b> the <b>technical</b> and <b>expressive aspects</b> of<br>evolving drafts leading to final versions. | Evaluate and Refine |  |  |  |
|                     | Enduring Understanding: Musicians' presentation of cr<br>Essential Question(s): When is creative work ready to s   | eative work is the culmination of a process of creation a<br>hare?  | and communication   |                     |  |  |  |
|                     | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced   |                     |  |  |  |
| Present             | MU:Cr3.2.C.Ia Share music through the use of notation, performance, or technology, and demonstrate how the elements of music have been employed to realize expressive intent.  | MU:Cr3.2.C.IIa Share music through the use of notation, <i>solo or group</i> performance, or technology, and demonstrate and <i>describe</i> how the elements of music and <i>compositional techniques</i> have been employed to realize expressive intent. | MU:Cr3.2.C.IIIa Share music through the use of notation, solo or group performance, or technology, and demonstrate and explain how the elements of music, compositional techniques and processes have been employed to realize expressive intent. | Present             |  |  |  |
|                     | MU:Cr3.2.C.Ib Describe the given <b>context</b> and performance medium for presenting personal works, and how they impact the final <b>composition</b> and presentation.   | MU:Cr3.2.C.IIb Describe the <i>selected contexts</i> and performance mediums for presenting personal works, and <i>explain why</i> they <i>successfully</i> impact the final composition and presentation.  | MU:Cr3.2.C.IIIb Describe a variety of possible<br>contexts and mediums for presenting personal<br>works, and explain and compare how each could<br>impact the success of the final composition and<br>presentation.                               | Pr                  |  |  |  |

Page 1, Music Composition and Theory Strand National Coalition for Core Arts Standards (2014) National Core Arts Standards. Rights Administered by the State Education Agency Directors of Arts Education. Dover, DE, www.nationalcoreartsstandards.org all rights reserved.

# NATIONALCOREARTSSTANDARDS

|                               | Mus   | ic - Composition and Theory St   | rand   |                               |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--|-------------------------------|
| PERFORMING                    | Anchor Standard 4: Select, analyze, and interpret artist<br>Enduring Understanding: Performers' interest in and k<br>the selection of repertoire.<br>Essential Question(s): How do performers select repert   | nowledge of musical works, understanding of their owr  | n technical skill, and the context for a performance influe  | ence                          |
| PERF                          | HS Proficient   | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  |                               |
| Select                        | MU:Pr4.1.C.Ia Identify and select specific excerpts, passages, or <b>sections in musical works</b> that express a personal experience, <b>mood</b> , visual image, or <b>storyline</b> in simple <b>forms</b> (such as <b>one-part</b> , <b>cyclical</b> , <b>binary</b> ). | MU:Pr4.1.C.IIa Identify and select specific passages,<br>sections, or movements in musical works that<br>express personal experiences and interests, moods,<br>visual images, concepts, texts, or storylines in<br>simple forms (such as binary, ternary, rondo) or<br>moderately complex forms. | MU:Pr4.1.C.IIIa Identify and select specific sections,<br>movements, or entire works that express personal<br>experiences and interests, moods, visual images,<br>concepts, texts, or storylines in moderately complex<br>or complex forms.  | elect                         |
|                               |   | nd how they manipulate elements of music provides in<br>ucture and context of musical works inform performanc  |  |                               |
|                               | HS Proficient   | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  |                               |
| ▼                             | MU:Pr4.2.C.Ia Analyze how the elements of music<br>(including form) of selected works relate to style<br>and mood, and explain the implications for rehearsal<br>or performance.  | MU:Pr4.2.C.IIa Analyze how the elements of music<br>(including form) of selected works relate to the<br>style, function, and context, and explain the<br>implications for rehearsal and performance.   | MU:Pr4.2.C.IIIa Analyze how the elements of music<br>(including form), and <i>compositional techniques</i> of<br>selected works relate to the style, function, and<br>context, and explain <i>and support</i> the analysis and<br>its implications for rehearsal and performance.        | Analyze                       |
|                               | Enduring Understanding: Performers make interpretive<br>Essential Question(s): How do performers interpret mu   | e decisions based on their understanding of context and<br>usical works?   | l expressive intent.   |                               |
|                               | HS Proficient   | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  |                               |
| Interpret                     | of music, style, and mood, explaining how the<br>interpretive choices reflect the creators' intent  | MU:Pr4.3.C.IIa Develop interpretations of works<br>based on an understanding of the use of elements<br>of music, style, mood, function, and context,<br>explaining and supporting how the interpretive<br>choices reflect the creators' intent.  | MU:Pr4.3.C.IIIa Develop interpretations of works<br>based on an understanding of the use of elements<br>of music (including form), compositional<br>techniques, style, function, and context, explaining<br>and justifying how the interpretive choices reflect<br>the creators' intent. | Interpret                     |
| PERFORMING                    | Anchor Standard 5: Develop and refine artistic technique<br>Enduring Understanding: To express their musical idea<br>and the application of appropriate criteria.<br>Essential Question(s): How do musicians improve the q  | s, musicians analyze, evaluate, and refine their perform   | nance over time through openness to new ideas, persiste  | ence,                         |
| PERF                          | HS Proficient   | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  |                               |
| d Refine                      | MU:Pr5.1.C.Ia Create rehearsal plans for works, identifying repetition and variation within the form.   | MU:Pr5.1.C.IIa Create rehearsal plans for works, identifying the <i>form</i> , repetition and variation within the form, and <i>the style</i> and <i>historical</i> or <i>cultural context</i> of the work.  | MU:Pr5.1.C.IIIa Create rehearsal plans for works,<br>identifying the <b>form</b> , repetition and variation within<br>the form, <i>compositional techniques</i> , and the <b>style</b><br>and <b>historical</b> or <b>cultural context</b> of the work.                                  | d Refine                      |
| Rehearse, Evaluate and Refine | MU:Pr5.1.C.Ib Using <b>established criteria</b> and feedback, identify the way(s) in which <b>performances</b> convey the <b>elements of music</b> , <b>style</b> , and <b>mood</b> .   | MU:Pr5.1.C.IIb Using <b>established criteria</b> and feedback, identify the ways in which performances convey the <i>formal design</i> , <b>style</b> , and <i>historical/cultural context</i> of the works.   | MU:Pr5.1.C.IIIb Using <b>established criteria</b> and feedback, identify the ways in which performances use <i>compositional techniques</i> and convey the <b>formal design, style</b> , and <b>historical/cultural context</b> of the works.  | Rehearse, Evaluate and Refine |
| _                             | MU:Pr5.1.C.Ic Identify and implement strategies for improving the <b>technical</b> and <b>expressive aspects</b> of multiple works.   | MU:Pr5.1.C.IIc Identify and implement strategies for improving the <b>technical</b> and <b>expressive aspects</b> of <i>varied</i> works.  | MU:Pr5.1.C.IIIc Identify, <i>compare</i> , and implement strategies for improving the <b>technical</b> and <b>expressive aspects</b> of multiple <i>contrasting</i> works.   | Rehe                          |
|                               | audience reponse.   | e based on criteria that vary across time, place, and cult   | ures. The context and how a work is presented influence<br>ich musical work is presented influence audience respon   |                               |
| PERI                          | HS Proficient   | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  |                               |
|                               | MU:Pr6.1.C.Ia Share live or recorded <b>performances</b>  | MU:Pr6.1.C.IIa Share live or recorded performances of works (both personal and others'),   | MU:Pr6.1.C.IIIa Share live or recorded   |                               |

| ŧ | how the elements of music are used to convey intent. | and explain how the elements of music and             | and explain and/or demonstrate understanding of<br>how the expressive intent of the music is conveyed.   | esent |
|---|--|---|--|-------|
|   | appropriate for an audience or context, and how      | appropriate for <i>both</i> audience and context, and | MU:Pr6.1.C.IIIb Explain how compositions are appropriate for a <i>variety of audiences and contexts</i> , and how this will shape future compositions. | Pr    |

Page 2, Music Composition and Theory Strand National Coalition for Core Arts Standards (2014) National Core Arts Standards. Rights Administered by the State Education Agency Directors of Arts Education. Dover, DE, www.nationalcoreartsstandards.org all rights reserved.

performances of works (both personal and others'),

# NATIONALCOREARTSSTANDARDS

of works (both personal and others'), and explain

|  | Mus   | ic - Composition and Theory St   | trand  |           |  |
|--|---|--|--|-----------|--|
| RESPONDING   | Anchor Standard 7: Perceive and analyze artistic work<br>Enduring Understanding: Individuals' selection of mus<br>Essential Question(s): How do individuals choose mus  | sical works is influenced by their interests, experiences  | s, understandings, and purposes.   |           |  |
| RESPO  | HS Proficient   | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  |           |  |
| Select   | MU:Re7.1.C.Ia Apply <b>teacher-provided criteria</b> to<br>select music that expresses a personal experience,<br><b>mood</b> , visual image, or <b>storyline</b> in simple <b>forms</b><br>(such as <b>one-part</b> , <b>cyclical</b> , <b>binary</b> ), and describe<br>the choices as models for <b>composition</b> . | MU:Re7.1.C.IIa Apply teacher-provided or<br>personally-developed criteria to select music that<br>expresses personal experiences and interests,<br>moods, visual images, concepts, texts, or<br>storylines in simple or moderately complex forms,<br>and describe and defend the choices as models for<br>composition.               | MU:Re7.1.C.IIIa Apply <i>researched or</i> <b>personally-<br/>developed criteria</b> to select music that expresses<br>personal experiences and interests, visual images,<br>concepts, texts, or <b>storylines</b> in <b>moderately</b><br><b>complex</b> or <b>complex forms</b> , and describe and<br><i>justify</i> the choice as models for <b>composition</b> .             | Select    |  |
|  | of music.   |  | and how creators and performers manipulate the elen  | nents     |  |
|  | Essential Question(s): How does understanding the st<br>HS Proficient   |  | HS Advanced  |           |  |
|  | HS Prolicient   | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  |           |  |
| Analyze  | MU:Re7.2.C.Ia Analyze aurally the elements of music (including form) of musical works, relating them to style, mood, and context, and describe how the analysis provides models for personal growth as composer, performer, and/or listener.  | MU:Re7.2.C.IIa Analyze aurally and/or by reading<br>the scores of musical works the elements of<br>music (including form), compositional<br>techniques and procedures, relating them to<br>style, mood, and context; and explain how the<br>analysis provides models for personal growth as<br>composer, performer, and/or listener. | MU:Re7.2.C.IIIa Analyze aurally and/or by reading<br>the scores of musical works the elements of music<br>(including form), compositional techniques and<br>procedures, relating them to <i>aesthetic</i><br><i>effectiveness</i> , style, mood, and context; and<br>explain how the analysis provides models for<br>personal growth as composer, performer, and/or<br>listener. | Analyze   |  |
| Anchor Standard 8: Interpret intent and meaning in artistic work.<br>Enduring Understanding: Through their use of elements and structures of music, creators and performers provide clues to their expressive intent<br>Essential Question(s): How do we discern the musical creators' and performers' expressive intent?<br>HS Proficient HS Accomplished HS Advanced |   |  |  |           |  |
| RESPC  | HS Proficient   | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  |           |  |
| Interpret  | MU:Re8.1.C.Ia Develop and explain<br>interpretations of varied works, demonstrating an<br>understanding of the composers' intent by citing<br>technical and expressive aspects as well as the<br>style/genre of each work.  | MU:Re8.1.C.IIa Develop and <i>support</i><br>interpretations of varied works, demonstrating an<br>understanding of the composers' intent by citing<br><i>the use of elements of music (including form),</i><br><i>compositional techniques</i> , and the style/genre<br><i>and context</i> of each work.                             | MU:Re8.1.C.IIIa Develop, <i>justify</i> and <i>defend</i><br><b>interpretations</b> of varied works, demonstrating an<br>understanding of the composers' <b>intent</b> by citing<br>the use of <b>elements of music</b> (including <b>form</b> ),<br><b>compositional techniques</b> , and the <b>style/genre</b><br>and <b>context</b> of each work.                            | Interpret |  |
| RESPONDING   | Anchor Standard 9: Apply criteria to evaluate artistic<br>Enduring Understanding: The personal evaluation of r<br>Essential Question(s): How do we judge the quality of   | musical work(s) and performance(s) is informed by ana  | alysis, interpretation, and established criteria.  |           |  |
| RESPO  | HS Proficient   | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  |           |  |
| Evaluate   | MU:Re9.1.C.Ia Describe the effectiveness of the <b>technical</b> and <b>expressive aspects</b> of selected music and <b>performances</b> , demonstrating understanding of <b>fundamentals of music theory</b> .   | MU:Re9.1.C.IIa <i>Explain</i> the effectiveness of the <b>technical</b> and <b>expressive aspects</b> of selected music and <b>performances</b> , demonstrating understanding of <i>music theory</i> as well as <i>compositional</i> <b>techniques</b> and <b>procedures</b> .   | and performances, demonstrating understanding<br>of theoretical concepts and complex<br>compositional techniques and procedures.   | Evaluate  |  |
|  | MU:Re9.1.C.Ib Describe the way(s) in which<br>critiquing others' work and receiving feedback<br>from others can be applied in the personal creative<br>process.   | MU:Re9.1.C.IIb Describe ways in which critiquing others' work and receiving feedback from others <i>have been specifically</i> applied in the personal creative process.   | MU:Re9.1.C.IIIb Describe <i>and evaluate</i> ways in<br>which critiquing others' work and receiving<br>feedback from others have been specifically<br>applied in the personal creative process.  |           |  |

Page 3, Music Composition and Theory Strand National Coalition for Core Arts Standards (2014) National Core Arts Standards. Rights Administered by the State Education Agency Directors of Arts Education. Dover, DE, www.nationalcoreartsstandards.org all rights reserved.

# NATIONALCOREARTSSTANDARDS

## **Music - Composition and Theory Strand**

Anchor Standard 10: Synthesize and relate knowledge and personal experiences to make art.

CONNECTING

Enduring Understanding: Musicians connect their personal interests, experiences, ideas, and knowledge to creating, performing, and responding. Essential Question(s): How do musicians make meaningful connections to creating, performing, and responding?

|     | HS Proficient   | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|--|
| j - | MU:Cn10.0.C.la  | MU:Cn10.0.C.IIa  | MU:Cn10.0.C.IIIa   |  |
|     | Demonstrate how interests, knowledge, and skills  | Demonstrate how interests, knowledge, and skills   | Demonstrate how interests, knowledge, and skills   |  |
|     | relate to personal choices and intent when  | relate to personal choices and intent when   | relate to personal choices and intent when   |  |
|     | creating, performing, and responding to music.  | creating, performing, and responding to music.   | creating, performing, and responding to music.   |  |
|     | Embedded within:  | Embedded within:   | Embedded within:   |  |
|     | MUCr1 1 C la Describe how sounds and short  | MULCET 1 CUIC Describe and demonstrate how   | MULCET 1 CILLA Describe and demonstrate  |  |
|     | MU:Cr1.1.C.Ia Describe how sounds and short   | MU:Cr1.1.C.IIa Describe and demonstrate how  | MU:Cr1.1.C.IIIa Describe and demonstrate   |  |
|     | musical ideas can be used to represent personal   | sounds and musical ideas can be used to  | multiple ways in which sounds and musical ideas  |  |
|     | experiences, moods, visual images, and/or   | represent sonic events, memories, visual images,   | can be used to represent extended sonic  |  |
|     | storylines.   | concepts, texts, or storylines.  | experiences or abstract ideas.   |  |
|     | MULCER 2 Clar Change music through the use of   | MU:Cr3.2.C.IIa Share music through the use of  | MU:Cr3.2.C.Illa Share music through the use of   |  |
|     | MU:Cr3.2.C.Ia Share music through the use of  | notation, solo or group performance, or  | notation, solo or group performance, or  |  |
|     | notation, performance, or technology, and   | technology, and demonstrate and describe how   | technology and demonstrate and explain how the   |  |
|     | demonstrate how the elements of music have  | the elements of music and compositional  | elements of music, compositional techniques and  |  |
|     | been employed to realize expressive intent.   | techniques have been employed to realize   | processes have been employed to realize  |  |
|     | MUDRA 1 C. la Identify and coloct energific   | expressive intent.   | expressive intent.   |  |
|     | MU:Pr4.1.C.Ia Identify and select specific excerpts, passages, or sections in musical works | MU:Pr4.1.C.IIa Identify and select specific passages, sections, or movements in musical                          | MU:Pr4.1.C.IIIa Identify and select specific sections, movements, or entire works that express |  |
|     |   |  |  |  |
|     | that express a personal experience, mood, visual  | works that express personal experiences and interests, moods, visual images, concepts, texts,                    | personal experiences and interests, moods, visual images, concepts, texts, or storylines in    |  |
|     | image, or storyline in simple forms (such as one-<br>part, cyclical, binary).               | or storylines in simple forms (such as binary,   | moderately complex or complex forms.   |  |
|     | part, cychcar, binary).   | ternary, rondo) or moderately complex forms.   |  |  |
|     | MU:Re8.1.C.Ia Develop and explain   | MU:Re8.1.C.IIa Develop and support   | MU:Re8.1.C.IIIa Develop, justify, and defend interpretations of varied works, demonstrating an |  |
|     | interpretations of varied works, demonstrating  | interpretations of varied works, demonstrating an  | understanding of the composers' musical and  |  |
|     | an understanding of the composers' intent by  | understanding of the composers' intent by citing   | expressive intent by citing their use of elements of   |  |
|     | citing technical and expressive aspects as well as  | their use of elements of music (including form),   | music (including form), compositional techniques,  |  |
|     | the style/genre of each work.   | compositional techniques, and the style/genre  | and the style/genre and context of each work.  |  |
|     |   | and context of each work.  |  |  |
|     |   | ,  |  |  |
|     |   | ith societal, cultural, and historical context to deepen   |  |  |
|     |   | to varied contexts and daily life enhances musicians' sciplines, contexts, and daily life inform creating, perfo |  |  |
|     | HS Proficient   | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  |  |
|     | MU:Cn11.0.C.la  | MU:Cn11.0.C.lla  | MU:Cn11.0.C.Illa   |  |
|     | Demonstrate understanding of relationships  | Demonstrate understanding of relationships   | Demonstrate understanding of relationships   |  |
|     | between music and the other arts, other   | between music and the other arts, other  | between music and the other arts, other  |  |
|     | disciplines, varied contexts, and daily life.   | disciplines, varied contexts, and daily life.  | disciplines, varied contexts, and daily life.  |  |
|     |   |  |  |  |
|     | Embedded within:  | Embedded within:   | Embedded within:   |  |
|     | MU:Cr2.1.C.Ia Assemble and organize   | MU:Cr2.1.C.Ia Assemble and organize  | MU:Cr2.1.C.IIIa Assemble and organize  |  |
|     | sounds or short musical ideas to create   | sounds or short musical ideas to create  | multiple sounds or extended musical ideas  |  |
|     | initial expressions of selected experiences,  | initial expressions of selected experiences,   | to create initial expressive statements of   |  |
|     | moods, images, or storylines.   | moods, images, or storylines.  | selected extended sonic experiences or   |  |
|     |   |  | abstract ideas.  |  |
|     | MU:Pr4.2.C.Ia Analyze how the elements of   | MU:Pr4.2.C.Ia Analyze how the elements of  |  |  |
|     | music (including form) of the selected  | music (including form) of the selected   | MU:Pr4.2.C.IIIa Analyze how the elements   |  |
|     | work(s) relate to the style and mood, and   | work(s) relate to the style and mood, and  | of music (including form) and compositional  |  |
|     | explain the implications for rehearsal or   | explain the implications for rehearsal or  | techniques of the selected work(s) relate to   |  |
|     | performance.  | performance.   | the style, function, and context, and explain  |  |
|     |   |  | and support the analysis and its implications  |  |
|     | MU:Pr6.1.C.Ib Identify how compositions   | MU:Pr6.1.C.Ib Identify how compositions  | for rehearsal and performance.   |  |
|     |   | Lara annuantiata tar an audianaa ar contaut  |  |  |
|     | are appropriate for an audience or context,   | are appropriate for an audience or context,  |  |  |
|     | are appropriate for an audience or context,<br>and how this will shape future compositions. | and how this will shape future compositions.   | MU:Pr6.1.C.IIIb Explain how compositions   |  |
|     | and how this will shape future compositions.  | and how this will shape future compositions.   | are appropriate for a variety of audiences   |  |
|     |   |  |  |  |

relating them to style, mood, and context, and describe how the analysis provides models for personal growth as composer, performer, and/or listener. relating them to style, mood, and context, and describe how the analysis provides models for personal growth as composer, performer, and/or listener.

MU:Re7.2.C.IIIa Analyze aurally and/or by reading the scores of musical works the elements of music (including form), compositional techniques and procedures, relating them to aesthetic effectiveness, style, mood, and context; and explain how the analysis provides models for personal growth as composer, performer, and/or listener.

Page 4, Music Composition and Theory Strand National Coalition for Core Arts Standards (2014) National Core Arts Standards. Rights Administered by the State Education Agency Directors of Arts Education. Dover, DE, www.nationalcoreartsstandards.org all rights reserved.

## **NATIONALCOREARTSSTANDARDS**

|                              |   | ivius   | ic - Harmonizing Instruments S   | trand   |   |                     |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|---------------------|
| CREATING                     | Anchor Standard 1: Generate and conceptualize artist<br>Enduring Understanding: The creative ideas, concepts,<br>Essential Question(s): How do musicians generate creation  | and feelings that influence musicians' work emerge from   | n a variety of sources.  |   |   |                     |
| CREA                         | Novice  | Intermediate  | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced   |                     |
| Imagine                      | MU:Cr1.1.H.5a Generate melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic ideas for simple <b>melodies</b> (such as two- <b>phrase</b> ) and chordal accompaniments for given melodies.  | MU:Cr1.1.H.8a Generate melodic, rhythmic, and<br>harmonic ideas for <b>melodies</b> (created over specified<br>chord progressions or AB/ABA forms) and two-to-<br>three-chord accompaniments for given melodies.  | MU:Cr1.1.H.Ia Generate melodic, rhythmic, and<br>harmonic ideas for <i>improvisations</i> , <i>compositions</i><br>(forms such as theme and variation or 12-bar<br>blues), and three-or-more- chord accompaniments<br>in a variety of patterns (such as arpeggio, country<br>and gallop strumming, finger picking patterns).   | MU:Cr1.1.H.IIa Generate melodic, rhythmic, and<br>harmonic ideas for <b>compositions (forms</b> such as<br>rounded <b>binar</b> y or <b>rondo</b> ), <b>improvisations</b> ,<br>accompaniment patterns in a variety of <b>styles</b> , and<br>harmonizations for given <b>melodies</b> .  | MU:Cr1.1.H.IIIa Generate melodic, rhythmic, and<br>harmonic ideas for a collection of compositions<br>(representing a variety of forms and styles),<br>improvisations in several different styles, and<br>stylistically appropriate harmonizations for given<br>melodies.   | Imagine             |
| DNIT                         |   | re influenced by their expertise, context, and expressive   | e intent.  |   |   |                     |
| CREAT                        | Essential Question(s): How do musicians make creative Novice  | e decisions?<br>Intermediate  | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced   |                     |
| Plan and Make                | MU:Cr2.1.H.5a Select, develop, and use <b>standard</b><br><b>notation</b> or audio/video recording to document<br>melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic ideas for drafts of<br>simple <b>melodies</b> (such as two- <b>phrase)</b> and chordal<br>accompaniments for given melodies.  | MU:Cr2.1.H.8a Select, develop, and use <b>standard</b><br><b>notation</b> <i>and</i> audio/video recording to document<br>melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic ideas for drafts of<br><b>melodies</b> (created over specified <b>chord progressions</b><br>or <b>AB</b> / <b>ABA</b> forms ) and two-to-three -chord<br>accompaniments for given melodies. | MU:Cr2.1.H.Ia Select, develop, and use standard<br>notation and audio/video recording to document<br>melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic ideas for drafts of<br><i>improvisations</i> , compositions (forms such as<br>theme and variation or 12-bar blues), and three-or-<br>more- chord accompaniments in a variety of<br>patterns (such as arpeggio, country and gallop<br>strumming, finger picking patterns). | MU:Cr2.1.H.IIa Select, develop, and use standard<br>notation and audio/video recording to document<br>melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic ideas for drafts of<br>compositions (forms such as rounded binary or<br>rondo), improvisations, accompaniment patterns in<br>a variety of styles, and harmonizations for given<br>melodies. | MU:Cr2.1.H.IIIa Select, develop, and use standard<br>notation and audio/video recording to document<br>melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic ideas for drafts of<br>compositions (representing a variety of forms and<br>styles), improvisations in several different styles,<br>and stylistically appropriate harmonizations for<br>given melodies.  | Plan and Make       |
|                              | Anchor Standard 3: Refine and complete artistic work  |   |  |   |   |                     |
| TING                         | Enduring Understanding: Musicians evaluate, and refin   | ne their work through openness to new ideas, persistend   | ce, and the application of appropriate criteria.   |   |   |                     |
| CREATING                     |   | ne their work through openness to new ideas, persistend   | ce, and the application of appropriate criteria.<br>HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced   |                     |
| Evaluate and Refine CREATING | Enduring Understanding: Musicians evaluate, and refin<br>Essential Question(s): How do musicians improve the one<br>Novice<br>MU:Cr3.1.H.5a Apply teacher-provided criteria to<br>critique, improve, and refine drafts of simple<br>melodies (such as two-phrase) and chordal<br>accompaniments for given melodies.   | MU:Cr3.1.H.8a Apply teacher-provided criteria to<br>critique, improve, and refine drafts of melodies<br>(created over specified chord progressions or<br>AB / ABA forms ) and two-to-three -chord<br>accompaniments for given melodies.   | HS Proficient<br>MU:Cr3.1.H.Ia Develop and apply criteria to<br>critique, improve, and refine drafts of<br>improvisations, compositions (forms such as<br>theme and variation or 12-bar blues) and three-or-<br>more -chord accompaniments in a variety of<br>patterns (such as arpeggio, country and gallop<br>strumming, finger picking patterns).   | HS Accomplished<br>MU:Cr3.1.H.IIa Develop and apply criteria to<br>critique, improve, and refine drafts of compositions<br>(forms such as rounded binary or rondo ),<br>improvisations, accompaniment patterns in a<br>variety of styles, and harmonizations for given<br>melodies.   | HS Advanced<br>MU:Cr3.1.H.IIIa Develop and apply criteria to<br>critique, improve, and refine drafts of compositions<br>(representing a variety of forms and styles),<br>improvisations in a variety of styles, and<br>stylistically appropriate harmonizations for given<br>melodies.  | Evaluate and Refine |
| te and Refine CR             | Enduring Understanding: Musicians evaluate, and refin<br>Essential Question(s): How do musicians improve the one<br>Novice<br>MU:Cr3.1.H.5a Apply teacher-provided criteria to<br>critique, improve, and refine drafts of simple<br>melodies (such as two-phrase) and chordal<br>accompaniments for given melodies.   | MU:Cr3.1.H.8a Apply teacher-provided criteria to<br>critique, improve, and refine drafts of melodies<br>(created over specified chord progressions or<br>AB / ABA forms ) and two-to-three -chord<br>accompaniments for given melodies.   | HS Proficient<br>MU:Cr3.1.H.Ia Develop and apply criteria to<br>critique, improve, and refine drafts of<br>improvisations, compositions (forms such as<br>theme and variation or 12-bar blues) and three-or-<br>more -chord accompaniments in a variety of<br>patterns (such as arpeggio, country and gallop<br>strumming, finger picking patterns).   | MU:Cr3.1.H.IIa Develop and apply criteria to<br>critique, improve, and refine drafts of compositions<br>(forms such as rounded binary or rondo),<br>improvisations, accompaniment patterns in a<br>variety of styles, and harmonizations for given  | MU:Cr3.1.H.IIIa Develop and apply criteria to<br>critique, improve, and refine drafts of compositions<br>(representing a variety of forms and styles),<br>improvisations in a variety of styles, and<br>stylistically appropriate harmonizations for given  | and                 |
| te and Refine CR             | Enduring Understanding: Musicians evaluate, and refin<br>Essential Question(s): How do musicians improve the one<br>Novice<br>MU:Cr3.1.H.5a Apply teacher-provided criteria to<br>critique, improve, and refine drafts of simple<br>melodies (such as two-phrase) and chordal<br>accompaniments for given melodies.   | MU:Cr3.1.H.8a Apply teacher-provided criteria to<br>critique, improve, and refine drafts of melodies<br>(created over specified chord progressions or<br>AB / ABA forms ) and two-to-three -chord<br>accompaniments for given melodies.   | HS Proficient<br>MU:Cr3.1.H.Ia Develop and apply criteria to<br>critique, improve, and refine drafts of<br>improvisations, compositions (forms such as<br>theme and variation or 12-bar blues) and three-or-<br>more -chord accompaniments in a variety of<br>patterns (such as arpeggio, country and gallop<br>strumming, finger picking patterns).   | MU:Cr3.1.H.IIa Develop and apply criteria to<br>critique, improve, and refine drafts of compositions<br>(forms such as rounded binary or rondo),<br>improvisations, accompaniment patterns in a<br>variety of styles, and harmonizations for given  | MU:Cr3.1.H.IIIa Develop and apply criteria to<br>critique, improve, and refine drafts of compositions<br>(representing a variety of forms and styles),<br>improvisations in a variety of styles, and<br>stylistically appropriate harmonizations for given  | and                 |
| te and Refine CR             | Enduring Understanding: Musicians evaluate, and refit         Essential Question(s): How do musicians improve the one of the one one of the one of the one of the one of the o | MU:Cr3.1.H.8a Apply teacher-provided criteria to<br>critique, improve, and refine drafts of melodies<br>(created over specified chord progressions or<br>AB / ABA forms) and two-to-three -chord<br>accompaniments for given melodies.  | HS Proficient<br>MU:Cr3.1.H.Ia Develop and apply criteria to<br>critique, improve, and refine drafts of<br>improvisations, compositions (forms such as<br>theme and variation or 12-bar blues) and three-or-<br>more -chord accompaniments in a variety of<br>patterns (such as arpeggio, country and gallop<br>strumming, finger picking patterns).   | MU:Cr3.1.H.IIa Develop and apply criteria to<br>critique, improve, and refine drafts of compositions<br>(forms such as rounded binary or rondo),<br>improvisations, accompaniment patterns in a<br>variety of styles, and harmonizations for given<br>melodies.   | MU:Cr3.1.H.IIIa Develop and apply criteria to<br>critique, improve, and refine drafts of compositions<br>(representing a variety of forms and styles),<br>improvisations in a variety of styles, and<br>stylistically appropriate harmonizations for given<br>melodies.<br>HS Advanced<br>MU:Cr3.2.H.IIIa Perform final versions of a<br>collection of compositions (representing a variety | and                 |

## **NATIONALCOREARTSSTANDARDS**

## Attachment C

Page 1, Music Harmonizing Instruments National Coalition for Core Arts Standards (2014) National Core Arts Standards. Rights Administered by the State Education Agency Directors of Arts Education. Dover, DE, www.nationalcoreartsstandards.org all rights reserved.

Anchor Standard 4: Select, analyze, and interpret artistic work for presentation. Enduring Understanding: Performers' interest in and knowledge of musical works, understanding of their own technical skill, and the context for a performance influence the selection of repertoire. PERFORM Essential Question(s): How do performers select repertoire? Intermediate **HS Proficient HS** Accomplished Novice MU:Pr4.1.H.8a Describe and demonstrate how a MU:Pr4.1.H.Ia Explain the criteria used when MU:Pr4.1.H.5a Describe and demonstrate how a MU:Pr4.1.I varied repertoire of music that includes melodies, selecting a varied repertoire of music for individual MU:Pr4.1.H.IIa Develop and apply criteria for varied repertoire of music that includes melodies, selecting a repertoire pieces, and chordal accompaniments is or small group performances that include selecting a varied repertoire of music for individual repertoire pieces, and chordal accompaniments is for individu selected, based on personal interest, music reading and small group performances that include melodies, repertoire pieces, *improvisations*, and selected, based on personal interest, music reading include <mark>me</mark> skills, and technical skill (citing technical challenges chordal accompaniments in a variety of patterns melodies, repertoire pieces, improvisations, and skills, and technical skill, as well as the context of appropriat that need to be addressed) , as well as the context of (such as arpeggio, country and gallop strumming, chordal accompaniments in a variety of styles. the performances. in a variety the **performances**. finger picking patterns). Enduring Understanding: Analyzing creators' context and how they manipulate elements of music provides insight into their intent and informs performance. Essential Question(s): How does understanding the structure and context of musical works inform performance? Novice Intermediate **HS Proficient HS** Accomplished MU:Pr4.2.H.Ia Identify and describe important MU:Pr4.2.H.8a Identify prominent melodic, MU:Pr4.2.1 MU:Pr4.2.H.5a Identify prominent melodic and theoretical and structural characteristics and MU:Pr4.2.H.IIa Identify and describe important harmonic, and structural characteristics and theoretical narmonic characteristics in a varied repertoire of context (social, cultural, or historical) in a varied theoretical and structural characteristics and context (social, cultural, or historical) in a varied context (so music that includes melodies, repertoire pieces, and epertoire of music that includes melodies, context (social, cultural, and historical) in a varied repertoire of music that includes melodies, repertoire chordal accompaniments selected for performance, repertoire of music that includes melodies, repertoire pieces, *improvisations*, and chordal repertoire pieces, and chordal accompaniments programs ncluding at least some based on reading standard accompaniments in a variety of patterns (such as repertoire pieces, improvisations, and chordal stylistically selected for performance, including at least some notation. arpeggio, country and gallop strumming, finger accompaniments in a variety of styles. based on reading standard notation. improvisat picking patterns). Enduring Understanding: Performers make interpretive decisions based on their understanding of context and expressive intent. Essential Question(s): How do performers interpret musical works? **HS Proficient HS** Accomplished Intermediate Novice MU:Pr4.3.H.Ia Describe in interpretations the MU:Pr4.3.I MU:Pr4.3.H.8a Demonstrate and describe in context (social, cultural, or historical) and MU:Pr4.3.H.IIa *Explain* in **interpretations** the MU:Pr4.3.H.5a Demonstrate and describe in that demor interpretations an understanding of the context expressive intent in a varied repertoire of music context (social, cultural, and historical) and cultural, ar nterpretations an understanding of the context and (social, cultural, or historical) and expressive selected for performance that includes melodies, expressive intent in a varied repertoire of music expressive intent in a varied repertoire of music creator's i intent in a varied repertoire of music selected for selected for performance that includes melodies, repertoire pieces, *improvisations*, and chordal ī selected for performance that includes melodies, *of music* th performance that includes melodies, repertoire accompaniments in a variety of patterns (such as repertoire pieces, improvisations, and chordal repertoire pieces, and chordal accompaniments. stylistically pieces, and chordal accompaniments. arpeggio, country and gallop strumming, finger accompaniments in a variety of styles. improvisat picking patterns) .

## NATIONALCOREARTSSTANDARDS

## Attachment C

| HS Advanced   |           |
|---|-----------|
| H.IIIa Develop and apply criteria for<br>varied repertoire for a <i>program</i> of music<br>ual and small group performances that<br>elodies, repertoire pieces, <i>stylistically</i><br><i>ie accompaniments</i> , and improvisations<br><i>if of contrasting styles</i> .   | Select    |
|   |           |
| HS Advanced   |           |
| H.IIIa Identify and describe important<br>I and structural characteristics and<br>ocial, cultural, and historical) in a varied<br>of music selected for performance<br>that includes melodies, repertoire pieces,<br><i>appropriate accompaniments,</i> and<br>tions in a variety of <i>contrasting styles</i> .                                  | Analyze   |
|   |           |
| HS Advanced   |           |
| H.IIIa Explain and <i>present</i> interpretations<br>nstrate and describe the context (social,<br>and historical) and <i>an understanding of the</i><br><i>ntent in repertoire for varied programs</i><br>that include melodies, repertoire pieces,<br><i>appropriate</i> accompaniments, and<br>tions in a variety of <i>contrasting</i> styles. | Interpret |

Page 2, Music Harmonizing Instruments National Coalition for Core Arts Standards (2014) National Core Arts Standards. Rights Administered by the State Education Agency Directors of Arts Education. Dover, DE, www.nationalcoreartsstandards.org all rights reserved.

| PERFORMING                    | Anchor Standard 5: Develop and refine artistic techniques and work for presentation.<br>Enduring Understanding: To express their musical ideas, musicians analyze, evaluate, and refine their performance over time through openness to new ideas, persistence, and the application of appropriate criteria.<br>Essential Question(s): How do musicians improve the quality of their performance? |  |   |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| PERF                          | Novice  | Intermediate   | HS Proficient   | HS Accomplished  |  |  |
| Rehearse, Evaluate and Refine | MU:Pr5.1.H.5a Apply teacher-provided criteria to<br>critique individual performances of a varied<br>repertoire of music that includes melodies,<br>repertoire pieces, and chordal accompaniments<br>selected for performance, and apply practice<br>strategies to address performance challenges and<br>refine the performances.  | MU:Pr5.1.H.8a Apply <b>teacher-provided criteria to</b><br>critique individual <b>performances</b> of a varied<br><b>repertoire</b> of music that includes <b>melodies</b> ,<br>repertoire pieces, and chordal accompaniments<br>selected for performance, and <i>identify</i> practice<br>strategies to address performance challenges and<br><b>refine</b> the performances. | MU:Pr5.1.H.la Develop and apply criteria to critique<br>individual and small group performances of a varied<br>repertoire of music that includes melodies,<br>repertoire pieces, <i>improvisations</i> , and chordal<br>accompaniments in a variety of patterns (such as<br>arpeggio, country and gallop strumming, finger<br>picking patterns), and create rehearsal strategies to<br>address performance challenges and refine the<br>performances.   | MU:Pr5.1.H.IIa Develop and apply criteria to   | MU:Pr5.1.H.<br>feedback from<br>programs of<br>pieces, stylis<br>improvisation<br>selected for if<br>and create re-<br>challenges a        |  |
| PERFORMING                    |   | e based on criteria that vary across time, place, and cult   | ures. The context and how a work is presented influence<br>ich musical work is presented influence audience respo   |  |  |  |
| PERFO                         | Novice  | Intermediate   | HS Proficient   | HS Accomplished  |  |  |
| Present                       | MU:Pr6.1.H.5a Perform with expression and<br>technical accuracy in individual performances of a<br>varied repertoire of music that includes melodies,<br>repertoire pieces, and chordal accompaniments,<br>demonstrating understanding of the audience and<br>the context.  | MU:Pr6.1.H.8a <b>Perform</b> with <b>expression</b> and <b>technical accuracy</b> in individual <b>performances</b> of a varied <b>repertoire</b> of music that includes <b>melodies</b> , repertoire pieces, and chordal accompaniments, demonstrating <i>sensitivity</i> to the audience and an <i>understanding of the context (social, cultural, or historical)</i> .      | MU:Pr6.1.H.Ia <b>Perform</b> with <b>expression</b> and<br><b>technical accuracy</b> , in individual and <i>small group</i><br><i>performance s</i> , a varied <b>repertoire</b> of music that<br>includes <b>melodies</b> , repertoire pieces,<br><i>improvisations</i> , and chordal accompaniments in <i>a</i><br><i>variety of patterns (such as arpeggio, country and</i><br><i>gallop strumming, finger picking patterns),</i><br>demonstrating sensitivity to the audience and an<br>understanding of the <b>context (social, cultural</b> , or<br><b>bitterical</b> ) | MU:Pr6.1.H.IIa Perform with expression and<br>technical accuracy, in individual and small group<br>performances, a varied repertoire of music that<br>includes melodies, repertoire pieces,<br>improvisations, and chordal accompaniments in a<br>variety of styles, demonstrating sensitivity to the<br>audience and an understanding of the context<br>(social, cultural, and historical). | MU:Pr6.1.H<br>technical ac<br>performanc<br>music that in<br>stylistically of<br>improvisatio<br>demonstrat<br>understandi<br>historical). |  |

historical).

## **NATIONALCOREARTSSTANDARDS**

## Attachment C

Refine

Rehearse, Evaluate and

.IIIa Develop and apply criteria, including om multiple sources, to critique varied of music repertoire (melodies, repertoire stically appropriate accompaniments, **ions** in a variety of contrasting **styles**) individual and small group performance, rehearsal strategies to address performance and **refine** the performances.

#### **HS Advanced**

I.IIIa Perform with expression and ccuracy, in individual and small group ces, a varied repertoire for programs of includes melodies, repertoire pieces, ent appropriate accompaniments, and Pres ions in a variety of contrasting styles, ting sensitivity to the audience and an ling of the context (social, cultural, and

> Page 3, Music Harmonizing Instruments National Coalition for Core Arts Standards (2014) National Core Arts Standards. Rights Administered by the State Education Agency Directors of Arts Education. Dover, DE, www.nationalcoreartsstandards.org all rights reserved.

| DNI             | Anchor Standard 7: Perceive and analyze artistic work<br>Enduring Understanding: Individuals' selection of musical works is influenced by their interests, experiences, understandings, and purposes.   |   |   |  |   |
|-----------------|---|---|---|--|---|
| DND             | Essential Question(s): How do individuals choose mus  |   | , understandings, and purposes.   |  |   |
| RESPONDING      | Novice  | Intermediate  | HS Proficient   | HS Accomplished  |   |
| RE              |   |   |   | Γ  |   |
|                 | MU:Re7.1.H.5a Demonstrate and describe reasons  | MU:Re7.1.H.8a Explain reasons for selecting music   | MU:Re7.1.H.Ia Apply criteria to select music for a  | MU:Re7.1.H.IIa Apply criteria to select music for a  | MU:Re6.1.H.IIIa   |
| Select          | for selecting music, based on characteristics founf   | citing characteristics found in the music and   | variety of purposes, justifying choices citing  | variety of purpose, justifying choices citing  | variety of individ  |
| Š               | in the music and <b>connections</b> to interest, <b>purpose</b> or personal experience.   | connections to interest, purpose, and context.  | knowledge of the music and the specified <b>purpose</b><br>and <b>context</b> .   | knowledge of music and specified purpose and context.  | programs from v<br>historical period  |
|                 |   |   |   |  | instorical period   |
|                 | Essential Question(s): How does understanding the si  | ned by analyzing context(social, cultural, and historical<br>cructure and context of music inform a response?   | ) and now creator(s) or performer(s) manipulate the e   | lements of music.  |   |
|                 | Novice  | Intermediate  | HS Proficient   | HS Accomplished  |   |
|                 |   |   |   |  | -   |
|                 | MU:Re7.2.H.5a Demonstrate and explain, citing   | MU:Re7.2.H.8a <i>Describe</i> how the way that the  | MU:Re7.2.H.Ia Compare passages in musical   | MU:Re7.2.H.IIa Explain how the analysis of the   | MU:Re7.2.H.IIIa   |
| Analyze         | evidence, the use of repetition, similarities and contrasts in musical selections and how these and   | elements of music are manipulated and   | selections and explain how the elements of music  | structures and context (social, cultural, and  | structural chara  |
| Ana             | knowledge of the context (social or cultural)   | knowledge of the context (social and cultural)  | and <b>context</b> (social, cultural, or <i>historical</i> ) inform   | historical) of contrasting musical selections inform   | (social, cultural,  |
|                 | inform the response.  | inform the response.  | the response.   | the response.  | decisions inform  |
| G               | Anchor Standard 8: Interpret intent and meaning in a  | rtistic work.   | •   | •  |   |
| NIC             | Essential Understanding: Through their use of elemen  | nts and structures of music, creators and performers p  | rovide clues to their expressive intent.  |  |   |
| Z               | Essential Question(s): How do we discern the musical  | creators' and performers' expressive intent?  |   |  |   |
| ō               |   |   |   |  |   |
| ESPO            | Novice  | Intermediate  | HS Proficient   | HS Accomplished  |   |
| RESPONDING      |   |   |   |  | _   |
| RESPO           | Novice  | Intermediate  | MU:Re8.1.H.Ia Explain and support   | MU:Re8.1.H.IIa Explain and support   |   |
|                 | Novice<br>MU:Re8.1.H.5a Identify-interpretations of the   | Intermediate<br>MU:Re8.1.H.8a Identify and support  | MU:Re8.1.H.la <i>Explain</i> and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and  | MU:Re8.1.H.IIa Explain and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and   | MU:Re8.1.H.IIIa   |
|                 | Novice<br>MU:Re8.1.H.5a Identify-interpretations of the<br>expressive intent and meaning of musical   | Intermediate<br>MU:Re8.1.H.8a Identify and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and  | MU:Re8.1.H.Ia <i>Explain</i> and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence   | MU:Re8.1.H.IIa Explain and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence  | interpretations of  |
| Interpret RESPO | Novice<br>MU:Re8.1.H.5a Identify-interpretations of the<br>expressive intent and meaning of musical<br>selections, referring to the elements of music,  | Intermediate<br>MU:Re8.1.H.8a Identify and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence   | MU:Re8.1.H.la <i>Explain</i> and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context  | MU:Re8.1.H.IIa Explain and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context   | interpretations of musi   |
|                 | Novice<br>MU:Re8.1.H.5a Identify-interpretations of the<br>expressive intent and meaning of musical   | Intermediate<br>MU:Re8.1.H.8a Identify and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and  | MU:Re8.1.H.Ia <i>Explain</i> and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence   | MU:Re8.1.H.IIa Explain and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence  | interpretations of  |
| Interpret       | Novice<br>MU:Re8.1.H.5a Identify-interpretations of the<br>expressive intent and meaning of musical<br>selections, referring to the elements of music,<br>context (personal or social), and (when<br>appropriate) the setting of the text.  | Intermediate<br>MU:Re8.1.H.8a Identify and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context,<br>and (when appropriate) the setting of the text.  | MU:Re8.1.H.la <i>Explain</i> and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context<br>(personal, social, and cultural), and (when   | MU:Re8.1.H.IIa Explain and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context<br>(personal, social, and cultural), and (when  | interpretations of<br>meaning of musi<br>synthesizing vari  |
| Interpret       | Novice<br>MU:Re8.1.H.5a Identify-interpretations of the<br>expressive intent and meaning of musical<br>selections, referring to the elements of music,<br>context (personal or social), and (when<br>appropriate) the setting of the text.<br>Anchor Standard 9: Apply criteria to evaluate artistic  | Intermediate<br>MU:Re8.1.H.8a Identify and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context,<br>and (when appropriate) the setting of the text.<br>work.   | MU:Re8.1.H.Ia <i>Explain</i> and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context<br>(personal, social, and cultural), and (when<br>appropriate) the setting of the text, and outside<br>sources.  | MU:Re8.1.H.IIa Explain and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context<br>(personal, social, and cultural), and (when<br>appropriate) the setting of the text, and varied  | interpretations of<br>meaning of musi<br>synthesizing vari  |
| Interpret       | Novice<br>MU:Re8.1.H.5a Identify-interpretations of the<br>expressive intent and meaning of musical<br>selections, referring to the elements of music,<br>context (personal or social), and (when<br>appropriate) the setting of the text.<br>Anchor Standard 9: Apply criteria to evaluate artistic  | Intermediate<br>MU:Re8.1.H.8a Identify and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context,<br>and (when appropriate) the setting of the text.<br>work.<br>musical work(s) and performance(s) is informed by ana  | MU:Re8.1.H.Ia <i>Explain</i> and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context<br>(personal, social, and cultural), and (when<br>appropriate) the setting of the text, and outside<br>sources.  | MU:Re8.1.H.IIa Explain and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context<br>(personal, social, and cultural), and (when<br>appropriate) the setting of the text, and varied  | interpretations of<br>meaning of musi<br>synthesizing vari  |
| Interpret       | Novice<br>MU:Re8.1.H.5a Identify-interpretations of the<br>expressive intent and meaning of musical<br>selections, referring to the elements of music,<br>context (personal or social), and (when<br>appropriate) the setting of the text.<br>Anchor Standard 9: Apply criteria to evaluate artistic<br>Enduring Understanding: The personal evaluation of  | Intermediate<br>MU:Re8.1.H.8a Identify and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context,<br>and (when appropriate) the setting of the text.<br>work.<br>musical work(s) and performance(s) is informed by ana  | MU:Re8.1.H.Ia <i>Explain</i> and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context<br>(personal, social, and cultural), and (when<br>appropriate) the setting of the text, and outside<br>sources.  | MU:Re8.1.H.IIa Explain and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context<br>(personal, social, and cultural), and (when<br>appropriate) the setting of the text, and varied  | interpretations of<br>meaning of musi<br>synthesizing vari  |
|                 | Novice<br>MU:Re8.1.H.5a Identify-interpretations of the<br>expressive intent and meaning of musical<br>selections, referring to the elements of music,<br>context (personal or social), and (when<br>appropriate) the setting of the text.<br>Anchor Standard 9: Apply criteria to evaluate artistic<br>Enduring Understanding: The personal evaluation of<br>Essential Question(s): How do we judge the quality or   | Intermediate<br>MU:Re8.1.H.8a Identify and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context,<br>and (when appropriate) the setting of the text.<br>work.<br>musical work(s) and performance(s) is informed by ana<br>f musical work(s) and performance(s)?   | MU:Re8.1.H.la <i>Explain</i> and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context<br>(personal, social, and cultural), and (when<br>appropriate) the setting of the text, and outside<br>sources.  | MU:Re8.1.H.IIa Explain and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context<br>(personal, social, and cultural), and (when<br>appropriate) the setting of the text, and varied<br>researched sources.<br>HS Accomplished  | interpretations of<br>meaning of musi<br>synthesizing vari<br>reference to exan   |
| Interpret       | Novice<br>MU:Re8.1.H.5a Identify-interpretations of the<br>expressive intent and meaning of musical<br>selections, referring to the elements of music,<br>context (personal or social), and (when<br>appropriate) the setting of the text.<br>Anchor Standard 9: Apply criteria to evaluate artistic<br>Enduring Understanding: The personal evaluation of<br>Essential Question(s): How do we judge the quality or   | Intermediate<br>MU:Re8.1.H.8a Identify and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context,<br>and (when appropriate) the setting of the text.<br>work.<br>musical work(s) and performance(s) is informed by ana<br>f musical work(s) and performance(s)?<br>Intermediate   | MU:Re8.1.H.Ia <i>Explain</i> and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context<br>(personal, social, and cultural), and (when<br>appropriate) the setting of the text, and outside<br>sources.<br>Mysis, interpretation, and established criteria.<br>HS Proficient<br>MU:Re9.1.H.Ia Develop and apply teacher-   | MU:Re8.1.H.IIa Explain and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context<br>(personal, social, and cultural), and (when<br>appropriate) the setting of the text, and varied<br>researched sources.<br>HS Accomplished<br>MU:Re9.1.H.IIa Apply personally-developed and   | interpretations of<br>meaning of musi<br>synthesizing vari<br>reference to exan   |
| Interpret       | Novice<br>MU:Re8.1.H.5a Identify-interpretations of the<br>expressive intent and meaning of musical<br>selections, referring to the elements of music,<br>context (personal or social), and (when<br>appropriate) the setting of the text.<br>Anchor Standard 9: Apply criteria to evaluate artistic<br>Enduring Understanding: The personal evaluation of<br>Essential Question(s): How do we judge the quality o<br>Novice<br>MU:Re9.1.H.5a Identify and describe how interest,   | Intermediate<br>MU:Re8.1.H.8a Identify and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context,<br>and (when appropriate) the setting of the text.<br>work.<br>musical work(s) and performance(s) is informed by and<br>f musical work(s) and performance(s)?<br>Intermediate<br>MU:Re9.1.H.8a Explain the influence of   | MU:Re8.1.H.Ia <i>Explain</i> and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context<br>(personal, social, and cultural), and (when<br>appropriate) the setting of the text, and outside<br>sources.<br>Alysis, interpretation, and established criteria.<br>HS Proficient<br>MU:Re9.1.H.Ia Develop and apply teacher-<br>provided and established criteria based on  | MU:Re8.1.H.IIa Explain and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context<br>(personal, social, and cultural), and (when<br>appropriate) the setting of the text, and varied<br>researched sources.<br>HS Accomplished<br>MU:Re9.1.H.IIa Apply personally-developed and<br>established criteria based on research, personal   | interpretations of<br>meaning of musi<br>synthesizing vari<br>reference to exan<br>MU:Re9.1.H.IIIa<br>a variety of indiv                        |
| Interpret       | Novice<br>MU:Re8.1.H.5a Identify-interpretations of the<br>expressive intent and meaning of musical<br>selections, referring to the elements of music,<br>context (personal or social), and (when<br>appropriate) the setting of the text.<br>Anchor Standard 9: Apply criteria to evaluate artistic<br>Enduring Understanding: The personal evaluation of<br>Essential Question(s): How do we judge the quality o<br>Novice<br>MU:Re9.1.H.5a Identify and describe how interest,<br>experiences, and contexts (personal or social) | Intermediate<br>MU:Re8.1.H.8a Identify and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context,<br>and (when appropriate) the setting of the text.<br>work.<br>musical work(s) and performance(s) is informed by ana<br>f musical work(s) and performance(s)?<br>Intermediate<br>MU:Re9.1.H.8a Explain the influence of<br>experiences and contexts (personal, social, or | MU:Re8.1.H.Ia <i>Explain</i> and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context<br>(personal, social, and cultural), and (when<br>appropriate) the setting of the text, and outside<br>sources .<br>alysis, interpretation, and established criteria.<br>HS Proficient<br>MU:Re9.1.H.Ia Develop and apply teacher-<br>provided and established criteria based on<br>personal preference, analysis, and context | MU:Re8.1.H.IIa Explain and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context<br>(personal, social, and cultural), and (when<br>appropriate) the setting of the text, and varied<br>researched sources.<br>HS Accomplished<br>MU:Re9.1.H.IIa Apply personally-developed and<br>established criteria based on research, personal<br>preference, analysis, interpretation, expressive | interpretations of<br>meaning of musi<br>synthesizing vari<br>reference to exan<br>MU:Re9.1.H.IIIa<br>a variety of indiv<br>selections for list |
| Interpret       | Novice<br>MU:Re8.1.H.5a Identify-interpretations of the<br>expressive intent and meaning of musical<br>selections, referring to the elements of music,<br>context (personal or social), and (when<br>appropriate) the setting of the text.<br>Anchor Standard 9: Apply criteria to evaluate artistic<br>Enduring Understanding: The personal evaluation of<br>Essential Question(s): How do we judge the quality o<br>Novice<br>MU:Re9.1.H.5a Identify and describe how interest,   | Intermediate<br>MU:Re8.1.H.8a Identify and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context,<br>and (when appropriate) the setting of the text.<br>work.<br>musical work(s) and performance(s) is informed by and<br>f musical work(s) and performance(s)?<br>Intermediate<br>MU:Re9.1.H.8a Explain the influence of   | MU:Re8.1.H.Ia <i>Explain</i> and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context<br>(personal, social, and cultural), and (when<br>appropriate) the setting of the text, and outside<br>sources.<br>Alysis, interpretation, and established criteria.<br>HS Proficient<br>MU:Re9.1.H.Ia Develop and apply teacher-<br>provided and established criteria based on  | MU:Re8.1.H.IIa Explain and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical selections, citing as evidence<br>the treatment of the elements of music, context<br>(personal, social, and cultural), and (when<br>appropriate) the setting of the text, and varied<br>researched sources.<br>HS Accomplished<br>MU:Re9.1.H.IIa Apply personally-developed and<br>established criteria based on research, personal   | interpretations of<br>meaning of musi<br>synthesizing vari<br>reference to exan<br>MU:Re9.1.H.IIIa<br>a variety of indiv                        |

# NATIONALCOREARTSSTANDARDS

## Attachment C

| HS Advanced  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <ul> <li>Select, describe, and compare a<br/>dual and small group musical<br/>varied cultures, genres, and<br/>ds.</li> </ul>  | Select    |
|  |           |
| HS Advanced  |           |
| <i>Demonstrate and justify</i> how the <i>acteristics function</i> within a variety ctions, and distinguish how <b>context</b> , and <b>historical</b> ) and <i>creative</i> n the response. | Analyze   |
|  |           |
| HS Advanced  |           |
| a Establish and justify<br>of the <b>expressive intent</b> and<br>sical selections by comparing and<br>ried researched sources, including<br>samples from other art forms.                   | Interpret |
|  |           |
| HS Advanced  |           |
| <ul> <li>Develop and justify evaluations of<br/>vidual and small group musical<br/>stening based on personally-</li> </ul>   | ate       |

Page 4, Music Harmonizing Instruments National Coalition for Core Arts Standards (2014) National Core Arts Standards. Rights Administered by the State Education Agency Directors of Arts Education. Dover, DE, www.nationalcoreartsstandards.org all rights reserved.

Anchor Standard 10: Synthesize and relate knowledge and personal experiences to make art.

ECTING Enduring Understanding: Musicians connect their personal interests, experiences, ideas, and knowledge to creating, performing, and responding.

ontial Question(s): H ingful connections to creating perfor and roo

| <u> </u> |  | lingful connections to creating, performing, and respo  | nung.   |   |  |
|----------|--|---|---|---|--|
| CONNE    | Novice   | Intermediate  | HS Proficient   | HS Accomplished   | l<br>L   |
|          | MU:Cn10.H.5a Demonstrate how interests,<br>knowledge, and skills relate to personal choices<br>and intent when creating, performing, and<br>responding to music.<br><b>Embedded within:</b><br><i>MU:Cr3.2.H.5a Share final versions of simple</i><br><i>melodies (such as two-phrase) and chordal</i><br><i>accompaniments for given melodies,</i><br><i>demonstrating an understanding of how to</i><br><i>develop and organize personal musical ideas.</i><br><i>MU:Pr4.1.H.5a Describe and demonstrate how</i><br><i>a varied repertoire of music that includes</i><br><i>melodies, repertoire pieces, and chordal</i><br><i>accompaniments is selected, based on personal</i><br><i>interest, music reading skills, and technical</i><br><i>skills, as well as the context of the</i><br><i>performances.</i><br><i>MU:Re7.1.H.5a Demonstrate and describe</i><br><i>reasons for choosing musical selections, based</i><br><i>on characteristics found in the music and</i><br><i>connections to interest, purpose, or</i><br><i>experiences.</i> | <ul> <li>MU:Cn10.0.H.8a Demonstrate how interests, knowledge, and skills relate to personal choices and intent when creating, performing, and responding to music.</li> <li>Embedded within:</li> <li>MU:Cr3.2.H.8a Share final versions of melodies (created over specified chord progressions or AB/ABA forms) and two-to-three-chord accompaniments for given melodies, demonstrating an understanding of how to develop and organize personal musical ideas.</li> <li>MU:Pr4.1.H.8a Describe and demonstrate how a varied repertoire of music that includes melodies, repertoire pieces, and chordal accompaniments is selected, based on personal interest, music reading skills, and technical skills (citing technical challenges that need to be addressed), as well as the context of the performances.</li> <li>MU:Re7.1.H.8a Cite reasons for how the musical selections use the elements of music and make connections to specific interests, purposes, and experiences.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>MU:Cn10.0.H.Ia Demonstrate how interests, knowledge, and skills relate to personal choices and intent when creating, performing, and responding to music.</li> <li>Embedded within:</li> <li>MU:Cr3.2.H.Ia Perform final versions of improvisations, compositions (forms such as theme and variation or 12-bar blues) and three-or-more-chord accompaniments in a variety of patterns (such as arpeggio, country and gallop strumming, finger picking patterns), demonstrating technical skills in applying principles of composition/improvisation and originality in developing and organizing musical ideas.</li> <li>MU:Pr4.1.H.Ia Explain the criteria used when selecting a varied repertoire of music, based on personal interest and technical skills for individual or small group performances that include melodies, repertoire pieces, improvisations, and chordal accompaniments in a variety of patterns (such as arpeggio, country and gallop strumming, finger picking patterns).</li> <li>MU:Re7.1.H.Ia Cite reasons for choosing individual and small group musical selections for listening, based on characteristics found in the music, connections to interest, purpose, and context.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>MU:Cn10.0.H.IIa Demonstrate how interests, knowledge, and skills relate to personal choices and intent when creating, performing, and responding to music.</li> <li>Embedded within:</li> <li>MU:Cr3.2.H.IIa Perform final versions of compositions (forms such as rounded binary or rondo), improvisations, accompaniment patterns in a variety of styles, and harmonizations for given melodies, demonstrating technical skills in applying principles of composition/improvisation and originality in developing and organizing musical ideas.</li> <li>MU:Pr4.1.H.IIa Develop and apply criteria for selecting a varied repertoire of music, based on personal interest and technical skills for individual and small group performances that include melodies, repertoire pieces, improvisations, and chordal accompaniments in a variety of styles.</li> </ul> | MU:Cn10.0.H.Illa I<br>knowledge, and ski<br>and intent when cr<br>responding to mus<br><b>Embedded within:</b><br>MU:Cr3.2.H.Illa Pe<br>collection of comp-<br>variety of forms an<br>several different st<br>appropriate harmo<br>melodies, demonst<br>applying principles<br>improvisation and<br>and organizing mu:<br>MU:Pr4.1.H.Illa De<br>selecting a varied r<br>program of music,<br>and technical skills<br>group performance<br>repertoire pieces, s<br>accompaniments, a<br>different styles. |

## **NATIONALCOREARTSSTANDARDS**

## Attachment C

### **HS Advanced**

a Demonstrate how interests, skills relate to personal choices creating, performing, and nusic.

#### in:

Perform final versions of a npositions (representing a and styles), improvisations in t styles, and stylistically monizations for given nstrating technical skills in les of composition/ nd originality in developing nusical ideas.

Develop and apply criteria for d repertoire of music for a ic, based on personal interest ills, for individual and small nces that include melodies, es, stylistically appropriate s, and improvisations in several

> Page 5, Music Harmonizing Instruments National Coalition for Core Arts Standards (2014) National Core Arts Standards. Rights Administered by the State Education Agency Directors of Arts Education. Dover, DE, www.nationalcoreartsstandards.org all rights reserved.

Anchor Standard 11: Relate artistic ideas and works with societal, cultural, and historical context to deepen understanding

Enduring Understanding: Understanding connections to varied contexts and daily life enhances musicians' creating, performing, and responding.

| Essential Question(s): How do the other arts, other disciplines, contexts, and daily life inform creating, performing, and responding to music? |   |  |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| NNO   | Novice  | Intermediate   | HS Proficient   | HS Accomplished  |  |
| CONNE   | Novice<br>MU:Cn11.0.H.5a Demonstrate how interests,<br>knowledge, and skills relate to personal choices<br>and intent when creating, performing, and<br>responding to music.<br>Embedded within:<br>MU:Pr4.3.H.5a Demonstrate and describe in<br>interpretations an understanding of the<br>context and expressive intent in a varied<br>repertoire of music that includes melodies,<br>repertoire pieces, and chordal accompaniments<br>selected for performance.<br>MU:Re7.2.H.5a Demonstrate and explain,<br>citing evidence, the use of repetition, similarities<br>and contrasts in musical selections and how<br>these and knowledge of the context (social or<br>cultural) influence the response. | IntermediateMU:Cn11.0.H.8a Demonstrate how interests,<br>knowledge, and skills relate to personal choices<br>and intent when creating, performing, and<br>responding to music.Embedded within:<br>MU:Pr4.3.H.8a Demonstrate and describe in<br>interpretations an understanding of the<br>context (social, cultural, or historical) and<br>expressive intent in a varied repertoire of music<br>that includes melodies, repertoire pieces, and<br>chordal accompaniments selected for<br>performance.MU:Re7.2.H.8a Describe how the way that the<br>elements of music are manipulated and<br>knowledge of the context (social and cultural)<br>influence the response. | HS ProficientMU:Cn11.0.H.la Demonstrate how interests,<br>knowledge, and skills relate to personal choices<br>and intent when creating, performing, and<br>responding to music.Embedded within:<br>MU:Pr4.3.H.la Describe in interpretations the<br>context (social, cultural, or historical) and<br>expressive intent in a varied repertoire of music<br>that includes melodies, repertoire pieces,<br>improvisations, and chordal accompaniments<br>in a variety of patterns (such as arpeggio,<br> | HS AccomplishedMU:Cn11.0.H.IIa Demonstrate how interests,<br>knowledge, and skills relate to personal choices<br>and intent when creating, performing, and<br>responding to music.Embedded within:<br>MU:Pr4.3.H.IIa Explain in interpretations the<br>context (social, cultural, and historical) and<br>expressive intent in a varied repertoire of music<br>that includes melodies, repertoire pieces,<br>improvisations, and chordal accompaniments<br>in a variety of styles selected for performance.MU:Re7.2.H.IIa Explain how the analysis of the<br>structures and context (social, cultural, and<br>historical) from contrasting musical selections<br>influence the response.MU:Re9.1.H.IIa Apply personally-developed | MU:Cn11.0.H.IIIa<br>knowledge, and s<br>and intent when<br>responding to mu<br><b>Embedded within</b><br>MU:Pr4.3.H.IIIa II<br>interpretations th<br>the context (socia<br>an understanding<br>varied repertoire<br>includes melodies<br>stylistically appro-<br>improvisations in<br>MU:Re7.2.H.IIIa<br>the structural cha<br>variety of musica<br>how context (socia |
|   | MU:Re9.1.H.5a Identify and describe how<br>interest, experiences and contexts (personal or<br>social) effect the evaluation of music.   | MU:Re9.1.H.8a Explain the influence of<br>experiences and contexts (personal, social, or<br>cultural) on interest in and the evaluation of a<br>varied repertoire of music.  | MU:Re9.1.H.Ia Develop and apply teacher-<br>provided and established criteria based on<br>personal preference, analysis, and context<br>(personal, social, and cultural) to evaluate<br>individual and small group musical selections<br>for listening.   | and established criteria based on research,<br>personal preference, analysis, interpretation,<br>expressive intent, and musical qualities to<br>evaluate contrasting individual and small group<br>musical selections for listening.   | creative decisions<br>MU:Re9.1.H.IIIa<br>evaluations of a v<br>group musical sel<br>personally-develo<br>personal decision<br>understanding of   |

INECTING

## NATIONALCOREARTSSTANDARDS

### Attachment C

#### **HS Advanced**

.IIIa Demonstrate how interests, nd skills relate to personal choices nen creating, performing, and o music.

#### ithin:

Ila Explain and present as that demonstrate and describe ocial, cultural, and historical) and ding of the creator's intent in pire for a program of music that dies, repertoire pieces, opropriate accompaniments, and as in several different styles.

IIa Demonstrate and justify how characteristics function within a sical selections, and distinguish (social, cultural, and historical) and ions influence the response.

Ila Develop and justify f a variety of individual and small I selections for listening based on veloped and established criteria, sion making, and knowledge and g of context.

> Page 6, Music Harmonizing Instruments National Coalition for Core Arts Standards (2014) National Core Arts Standards. Rights Administered by the State Education Agency Directors of Arts Education. Dover, DE, www.nationalcoreartsstandards.org all rights reserved.

| Music - Music Technology Strand |  |   |  |                     |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------|--|--|--|
| CREATING                        | Anchor Standard 1: Generate and conceptualize artist<br>Enduring Understanding: The creative ideas, concepts,<br>Essential Question(s): How do musicians generate crea   | and feelings that influence musicians' work emerge fror   | n a variety of sources.🛛   |                     |  |  |  |
| CRE                             | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced  |                     |  |  |  |
| Imagine                         | MU:Cr1.1.T.Ia Generate melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic ideas for <b>compositions</b> or improvisations using digital tools.  | MU:Cr1.1.T.IIa Generate melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic ideas for <b>compositions</b> and <b>improvisations</b> using <b>digital tools</b> and <i>resources</i> .   | MU:Cr1.1.T.IIIa Generate melodic, rhythmic, and<br>harmonic ideas for <b>compositions</b> and<br><b>improvisations</b> that incorporate <b>digital tools</b> ,<br><b>resources</b> , and <b>systems</b> .  | Imagine             |  |  |  |
| CREATING                        | Anchor Standard 2: Organize and develop artistic idea<br>Enduring Understanding: Musicians' creative choices a<br>Essential Question(s): How do musicians make creative  | re influenced by their expertise, context, and expressive   | e intent.  |                     |  |  |  |
| CREA                            | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced  |                     |  |  |  |
| Plan and Make                   | MU:Cr2.1.T.Ia Select melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic ideas to develop into a larger work using digital tools and resources.  | MU:Cr2.1.T.IIa Select melodic, rhythmic, and<br>harmonic ideas to develop into a larger work <i>that</i><br><i>exhibits unity and variety</i> using digital and <i>analog</i><br>tools.   | MU:Cr2.1.T.IIIa Select, develop, <i>and organize</i><br>multiple melodic, rhythmic and harmonic ideas to<br>develop into a larger work that exhibits <b>unity</b> ,<br><b>variety</b> , <i>complexity</i> , <i>and coherence</i> using <b>digital</b> and<br><b>analog tools</b> , <i>resources</i> , <i>and systems</i> . | Plan and Make       |  |  |  |
| CREATING                        | Anchor Standard 3: Refine and complete artistic work.<br>Enduring Understanding: Musicians evaluate, and refir<br>Essential Question(s): How do musicians improve the c  | e their work through openness to new ideas, persistend  | ce, and the application of appropriate criteria.   |                     |  |  |  |
| CRE                             | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced  |                     |  |  |  |
| Evaluate and Refine             | MU:Cr3.1.T.Ia Drawing on feedback from teachers<br>and peers, develop and implement strategies to<br>improve and <b>refine</b> the <b>technical</b> and <b>expressive</b><br><b>aspects</b> of draft <b>compositions</b> and improvisations. | MU:Cr3.1.T.IIa Develop and implement varied strategies to improve and refine the technical and expressive aspects of draft compositions and improvisations.   | MU:Cr3.1.T.IIIa Develop and implement varied strategies and apply appropriate criteria to improve and refine the technical and expressive aspects of draft compositions and improvisations.  | Evaluate and Refine |  |  |  |
|                                 | Enduring Understanding: Musicians' presentation of cr<br>Essential Question(s): When is creative work ready to s   | eative work is the culmination of a process of creation a<br>hare?  | and communication  |                     |  |  |  |
|                                 | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced  |                     |  |  |  |
| Present                         | MU:Cr3.2.T.Ia Share compositions or<br>improvisations that demonstrate a proficient level<br>of musical and technological craftsmanship as well<br>as the use of digital tools and resources in<br>developing and organizing musical ideas.  | MU:Cr3.2.T.IIa Share compositions and<br>improvisations that demonstrate an <i>accomplished</i><br>level of musical and technological craftsmanship <i>as</i><br><i>well as the use of</i> digital and analog tools and<br>resources in developing and organizing musical<br>ideas. | MU:Cr3.2.T.IIIa Share a portfolio of musical creations representing varied styles and genres that demonstrates an advanced level of musical and technological craftsmanship as well as the use of digital and analog tools, resources and systems in developing and organizing musical ideas.                              | Present             |  |  |  |

Page 1, Music Tech

National Coalition for Core Arts Standards (2014) National Core Arts Standards. Rights Administered by the State Education Agency Directors of Arts Education. Dover, DE, www.nationalcoreartsstandards.org all rights reserved.



|                               | Music - Music Technology Strand  |   |   |                               |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|---|---|-------------------------------|--|--|
| PERFORMING                    | Anchor Standard 4: Select, analyze, and interpret artist<br>Enduring Understanding: Performers' interest in and knowl<br>Essential Question(s): How do performers select repert  | edge of musical works, understanding of their own abilities, and  | I the context for a performance influence the selection of reperto  | oire.                         |  |  |
| PERFC                         | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced   |                               |  |  |
| Select                        | for selecting a varied <b>repertoire</b> of music based on interest, music reading skills, and an understanding  | MU:Pr4.I.T.IIa Develop and apply criteria to select a varied repertoire to study and perform based on interest; an understanding of theoretical and structural characteristics of the music; and the performer's technical skill using digital tools and resources. | MU:Pr4.I.T.IIIa Develop and apply criteria to select<br>varied programs to study and perform based on<br>interest, an understanding of the theoretical and<br>structural characteristics, as well as expressive<br>challenges in the music, and the performer's<br>technical skill using digital tools, resources, and<br>systems.          | Select                        |  |  |
|                               |  | nd how they manipulate elements of music provides insucture and context of musical works inform performanc  |   |                               |  |  |
|                               | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced   |                               |  |  |
| Analyze                       | MU:Pr4.2.T.Ia Describe how context, structural aspects of the music, and digital media/tools inform prepared and improvised performances.  | MU:Pr4.2.T.IIa Describe and demonstrate how context, <i>theoretical</i> and structural aspects of the music and digital media/tools inform <i>and influence</i> prepared and improvised performances.   | MU:Pr4.2.T.IIIa <i>Examine, evaluate and critique</i> how <b>context, theoretical</b> and <b>structural</b> aspects of the music and <b>digital</b> media/tools inform and influence prepared and improvised <b>performances</b> .  | Analyze                       |  |  |
|                               | Enduring Understanding: Performers make interpretiv<br>Essential Question(s): How do performers interpret mu   | e decisions based on their understanding of context and   | expressive intent.  |                               |  |  |
|                               | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced   |                               |  |  |
| Interpret                     | MU:Pr4.3.T.Ia Demonstrate how understanding the context, expressive challenges, and use of digital tools in a varied repertoire of music influence prepared or improvised performances.  | MU:Pr4.3.T.IIa Demonstrate how understanding the <i>style</i> , <i>genre</i> , context, and use of digital tools and resources in a varied repertoire of music influences prepared or improvised performances and performers' ability to connect with audiences.    | MU:Pr4.3.T.IIIa Demonstrate how understanding<br>the <b>style</b> , <b>genre</b> , <b>context</b> , and <i>integration</i> of digital<br>technologies in a varied <b>repertoire</b> of music <i>informs</i><br>and influences prepared and improvised<br><b>performances</b> and their <b>ability</b> to connect with<br>audiences.         | Interpret                     |  |  |
| RMING                         | Anchor Standard 5: Develop and refine artistic techniq<br>Enduring Understanding: To express their musical idea<br>Essential Question(s): How do musicians improve the q   | s, musicians analyze, evaluate, and refine their perform  | ance over time through openness to new ideas, persiste  | ence,                         |  |  |
| PERFORMIN                     | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced   |                               |  |  |
| Rehearse, Evaluate and Refine | MU:Pr5.1.T.Ia Identify and implement rehearsal<br>strategies to improve the <b>technical</b> and <b>expressive</b><br><b>aspects</b> of prepared and improvised <b>performances</b><br>in a varied <b>repertoire</b> of music. | MU:Pr5.1.T.IIa <i>Develop and</i> implement rehearsal strategies to improve and <i>refine</i> the <b>technical</b> and <b>expressive aspects</b> of prepared and improvised <b>performances</b> in a varied <b>repertoire</b> of music.                             | MU:Pr5.1.T.IIIa Apply appropriate criteria as well<br>as feedback from multiple sources and develop and<br>implement varied strategies to improve and refine<br>the technical and expressive aspects of prepared<br>and improvised performances in varied programs<br>of music.   | Rehearse, Evaluate and Refine |  |  |
| DN                            | Anchor Standard 6: Convey meaning through the prese<br>Enduring Understanding: Musicians judge performance   | ntation of artistic work.<br>based on criteria that vary across time, place, and cultu  | ires.   |                               |  |  |
| PERFORMING                    |  |   | ich musical work is presented influence audience respor   | nse?                          |  |  |
| PERFO                         | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced   |                               |  |  |
| Present                       | MU:Pr6.1.T.Ia Using digital tools, demonstrate<br>attention to technical accuracy and expressive<br>qualities in prepared and improvised performances<br>of a varied repertoire of music.                                      | MU:Pr6.1.T.IIa Using digital tools and resources,<br>demonstrate technical accuracy and expressive<br>qualities in prepared and improvised performances<br>of a varied repertoire of music representing diverse<br>cultures, styles, and genres.                    | MU:Pr6.1.T.IIIa Integrating digital and analog<br>tools and resources, demonstrate an<br>understanding and attention to technical accuracy<br>and expressive qualities of the music in prepared<br>and improvised performances of a varied repertoire<br>of music representing diverse cultures, styles,<br>genres, and historical periods. | Present                       |  |  |
|                               | MU:Pr6.1.T.Ib Demonstrate an understanding of the<br>context of music through prepared and improvised<br>performances.   | MU:Pr6.1.T.IIb Demonstrate an understanding of the expressive intent when connecting with an audience through prepared and improvised   | MU:Pr6.1.T.IIIb Demonstrate an <b>ability</b> to connect<br>with audience members before, and engaging with<br>and responding to them during prepared and   |                               |  |  |

|  |  | performances. | limp | rovis | ed po | erformances. |  |  |
|--|--|---------------|------|-------|-------|--------------|--|--|
|--|--|---------------|------|-------|-------|--------------|--|--|

Page 2, Music Tech

National Coalition for Core Arts Standards (2014) National Core Arts Standards. Rights Administered by the State Education Agency Directors of Arts Education. Dover, DE, www.nationalcoreartsstandards.org all rights reserved.



| Music - Music Technology Strand   |  |  |  |           |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|
| DNI   | Anchor Standard 7: Perceive and analyze artistic work<br>Enduring Understanding: Individuals' selection of mus   |  | understandings and nurnesse  |           |  |  |
| DND   | Essential Question(s): How do individuals choose mus   | -  | , understandings, and purposes.  |           |  |  |
| ESPONDING   | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  |           |  |  |
| RE  |  |  |  |           |  |  |
| ţ   | MU:Re7.I.T.Ia Cite reasons for choosing music based on the use of the elements of music, digital   | MU:Re7.I.T.IIa Select and critique contrasting<br>musical works, defending opinions based on   | MU:Re7.I.T.IIIa Select, <i>describe and compare a variety of musical selections</i> based on   | ç         |  |  |
| Select  | and electronic aspects and connections to interest   | manipulations of the <b>elements of music</b> , digital and electronic aspects, and the <b>purpose</b> and <b>context</b>  | characteristics and knowledge of the music,<br>understanding of digital and electronic aspects,  | Select    |  |  |
| of purpose.       of the works.       and the purpose and context of the works.         Enduring Understanding: Response to music is informed by analyzing context (social, cultural, and historical) and how creators and performers manipulate the elements of music. |  |  |  |           |  |  |
|   | Essential Question(s): How do individuals choose music to experience?  |  |  |           |  |  |
|   | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  |           |  |  |
| Analyze   | MU:Re7.2.T.Ia Explain how knowledge of the<br>structure (repetition, similarities, contrasts),<br>technological aspects, and purpose of the music<br>informs the response.                             | MU:Re7.2.T.IIa Explain how an <i>analysis</i> of the structure, <i>context</i> , and technological aspects of the music informs the response.  | MU:Re7.2.T.IIIa <i>Demonstrate and justify</i> how an analysis of the structural characteristics, context, and technological and creative decisions, informs interest in and response to the music.  | Analyze   |  |  |
| PONDING   | Anchor Standard 8: Interpret intent and meaning in an<br>Enduring Understanding: Through their use of elemen<br>Essential Question(s): How do we discern the musical                                   | ts and structures of music, creators and performers p  | rovide clues to their expressive intent.   |           |  |  |
| RESPC   | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  |           |  |  |
| Interpret   | MU:Re8.1.T.Ia Explain and support an<br>interpretation of the expressive intent of musical<br>selections based on treatment of the elements of<br>music, digital and electronic features, and purpose. | MU:Re8.1.T.IIa <i>Connect</i> the influence of the treatment of the <b>elements of music</b> , digital and electronic features, <i>context</i> , purpose, and <i>other art forms to</i> the <b>expressive intent</b> of <b>musical works</b> . | MU:Re8.1.T.IIIa <i>Examine, cite research and</i><br><i>multiple sources</i> to connect the influence of the<br>treatment of the <b>elements of music</b> , digital and<br>electronic features, <b>context</b> , <b>purpose</b> , and other<br>art forms to the <b>expressive intent</b> of <b>musical</b><br><b>works</b> . | Interpret |  |  |
| DNIDN   | Anchor Standard 9: Apply criteria to evaluate artistic v<br>Enduring Understanding: The personal evaluation of n<br>Essential Question(s): How do we judge the quality of                              | nusical work(s) and performance(s) is informed by ana  | lysis, interpretation, and established criteria.   |           |  |  |
| RESPOND   | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  |           |  |  |
| Evaluate  | MU:Re9.1.T.Ia Evaluate music using criteria based<br>on analysis, interpretation, digital and electronic<br>features, and personal interests.  | MU:Re9.1.T.IIa Apply criteria to evaluate music<br>based on analysis, interpretation, artistic intent,<br>digital, electronic, and analog features, and<br>musical qualities.  | MU:Re9.1.T.IIIa <i>Develop and justify</i> the evaluation<br>of a variety of music based on <b>established</b> and<br><i>personally-developed</i> <b>criteria</b> , digital, electronic<br>and analog features, and <i>understanding of</i><br><b>purpose</b> and <b>context</b> .   | Evaluate  |  |  |

Page 3, Music Tech

National Coalition for Core Arts Standards (2014) National Core Arts Standards. Rights Administered by the State Education Agency Directors of Arts Education. Dover, DE, www.nationalcoreartsstandards.org all rights reserved.

# NATIONALCOREARTSSTANDARDS

| Attachment | С |
|------------|---|
|            |   |

| VECTING    | Anchor Standard 10: Synthesize and relate knowled<br>Enduring Understanding: Musicians connect their pe   | Music - Music Technology Stra<br>ge and personal experiences to make art.<br>ersonal interests, experiences, ideas, and knowledge to<br>ingful connections to creating, performing, and respor  | o creating, performing, and responding.   |  |
|------------|---|---|---|--|
| CONNE      | HS Proficient   | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced   |  |
| CONNECTING | Enduring Understanding: Understanding connection  | MU:Cn10.0.T.IIa Demonstrate how interests,<br>knowledge, and skills relate to personal choices<br>and intent when creating, performing, and<br>responding to music.<br>with societal, cultural, and historical context to deeper<br>s to varied contexts and daily life enhances musicians'<br>lisciplines, contexts, and daily life inform creating, perf<br>HS Accomplished | creating, performing, and responding.   |  |
|            | MU:Cn11.0.T.Ia Demonstrate understanding of relationships between music and the other arts, other disciplines, varied contexts, and daily life. | MU:Cn11.0.T.IIa Demonstrate understanding of relationships between music and the other arts, other disciplines, varied contexts, and daily life.  | MU:Cn11.0.T.IIIa Demonstrate understanding of relationships between music and the other arts, other disciplines, varied contexts, and daily life. |  |

Page 4, Music Tech

National Coalition for Core Arts Standards (2014) National Core Arts Standards. Rights Administered by the State Education Agency Directors of Arts Education. Dover, DE, www.nationalcoreartsstandards.org all rights reserved.

## NATIONALCOREARTSSTANDARDS

|                     |                       |   | Music - Tr  | aditional and Emerging Ensemb  | oles Strand  |  |                     |
|---------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|--|--|---------------------|
| ATING               | Er                    | nchor Standard 1: Generate and conceptualize artistinduring Understanding: The creative ideas, concepts, ssential Question(s): How do musicians generate crea | and feelings that influence musicians' work emerge fror   | n a variety of sources.2   |  |  |                     |
| CRE/                |                       | Novice  | Intermediate  | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  |                     |
| Imagine             | , rh<br>ch<br>re      | hearsal.  | <i>melodie</i> s and <i>rhythmic passages</i> based on<br>characteristic(s) of music or text(s) studied in<br>rehearsal.  | MU:Cr1.1.E.la Compose and <b>improvise</b> ideas for<br><b>melodies</b> , <b>rhythmic passages</b> , <i>and arrangements</i><br>for specific <b>purposes</b> that reflect characteristic(s) of<br>music <i>from a variety of historical periods</i> studied in<br>rehearsal.               | MU:Cr1.1.E.IIa Compose and <b>improvise</b> ideas for<br><b>arrangements</b> , <i>sections</i> , <i>and short compositions</i><br>for specific <b>purposes</b> that reflect characteristic(s) of<br>music <i>from a variety of cultures</i> studied in<br>rehearsal. | MU:Cr1.1.E.IIIa Compose and improvise musical ideas for a variety of purposes and contexts.  | Imagine             |
| DNI.                | Er                    |   | re influenced by their expertise, context, and expressive   | e intent.  |  |  |                     |
| CREAT               | ES                    | ssential Question(s): How do musicians make creative<br>Novice  | Intermediate  | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  |                     |
| in and Make         | rh<br>ur              |   | MU:Cr2.1.E.8a Select and develop draft <i>melodies</i><br>and <i>rhythmic passages</i> that demonstrate<br>understanding of characteristic(s) of music or text(s)<br>studied in rehearsal.  | MU:Cr2.1.E.Ia Select and develop draft <b>melodies</b> ,<br><b>rhythmic passages</b> , and <b>arrangements</b> for specific<br><b>purposes</b> that demonstrate understanding of<br>characteristic(s) of music <i>from a variety of historical</i><br><b>periods</b> studied in rehearsal. | MU:Cr2.1.E.IIa Select and develop arrangements,<br>sections, and short compositions for specific<br>purposes that demonstrate understanding of<br>characteristic(s) of music from a variety of cultures<br>studied in rehearsal.                                     | MU:Cr2.1.E.IIIa Select and develop composed and improvised ideas into draft <i>musical works</i> organized for a <i>variety of purposes and contexts</i> .   | n and Make          |
| Pla                 | in                    | IU:Cr2.1.E.5b Preserve draft compositions and<br>nprovisations through standard notation and<br>udio recording.   | MU:Cr2.1.E.8b Preserve draft compositions and<br>improvisations through standard notation and<br>audio recording.   | MU:Cr2.1.E.Ib Preserve draft compositions and<br>improvisations through standard notation and<br>audio recording.  | MU:Cr2.1.E.IIb Preserve draft compositions and<br>improvisations through standard notation, audio,<br>or video recording.  | MU:Cr2.1.E.IIIb Preserve draft <i>musical works</i><br>through standard notation, audio, or video<br>recording.  | Pla                 |
| DNIT                | Aı<br>Er              | nchor Standard 3: Refine and complete artistic work.  | e their work through openness to new ideas, persisten   | · · · · ·  |  |  |                     |
| CREA                |                       | Novice  | Intermediate  | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  |                     |
| Evaluate and Refine | С                     | IU:Cr3.1.E.5a Evaluate and refine draft<br>ompositions and improvisations based on<br>nowledge, skill, and teacher-provided criteria.                         | MU:Cr3.1.E.8a Evaluate and <b>refine</b> draft<br><b>compositions</b> and <b>improvisations</b> based on<br>knowledge, skill, and <i>collaboratively-developed</i><br><i>criteria</i> .   | MU:Cr3.1.E.Ia Evaluate and <b>refine</b> draft <b>melodies</b> ,<br><b>rhythmic passages</b> , <i>arrangements</i> , and<br><b>improvisations</b> based on <i>established criteria</i> ,<br><i>including the extent to which they address identified</i><br><i>purposes</i> .              | MU:Cr3.1.E.IIa Evaluate and <b>refine</b> draft<br>arrangements, <i>sections</i> , <i>short compositions</i> , and<br>improvisations based on <i>personally-developed</i><br>criteria, including the extent to which they address<br>identified purposes.            | MU:Cr3.1.E.IIIa Evaluate and <b>refine</b> varied draft<br><b>musical works</b> based on appropriate <b>criteria</b> ,<br>including the extent to which they address identified<br><b>purposes</b> and <b>contexts</b> . | Evaluate and Refine |
|                     |                       | nduring Understanding: Musicians' presentation of cr<br>ssential Question(s): When is creative work ready to s  | eative work is the culmination of a process of creation a<br>hare?  | and communication  |  |  |                     |
|                     |                       | Novice  | Intermediate  | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  |                     |
| Present             | ar<br><mark>er</mark> | IU:Cr3.2.E.5a Share personally-developed melodic  | MU:Cr3.2.E.8a Share personally-developed<br><i>melodies</i> and <i>rhythmic passages</i> – individually or<br>as an <b>ensemble</b> – that demonstrate understanding<br>of characteristics of music or texts studied in<br>rehearsal. | MU:Cr3.2.E.Ia Share personally-developed<br>melodies, rhythmic passages, and arrangements –<br>individually or as an ensemble – that address<br>identified purposes.   | MU:Cr3.2.E.IIa Share personally-developed<br>arrangements, sections, and short compositions –<br>individually or as an ensemble – that address<br>identified purposes.   | MU:Cr3.2.E.IIIa Share varied, personally-developed<br>musical works – individually or as an ensemble –<br>that address identified purposes and contexts.   | Present             |

## NATIONALCOREARTSSTANDARDS

### Attachment C

Page 1, Music Trad/Emerging Ensembles National Coalition for Core Arts Standards (2014) National Core Arts Standards. Rights Administered by the State Education Agency Directors of Arts Education. Dover, DE, www.nationalcoreartsstandards.org all rights reserved.

### Music - Traditional and Emerging Ensembles Strand

| PERFORMING | Anchor Standard 4: Select, analyze, and interpret artist<br>Enduring Understanding: Performers' interest in and k<br>Essential Question(s): How do performers select repert   | nowledge of musical works, understanding of their own  | technical skill, and the context for a performance influe  | ence the selection of repertoire.   |   |
|------------|---|--|--|---|---|
| PERF(      | Novice  | Intermediate   | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   |   |
| Select     | MU:Pr4.1.E.5a Select varied <b>repertoire</b> to study<br>based on interest, music reading skills (where<br>appropriate), an understanding of the <b>structure</b> of<br>the music, <b>context</b> , and the <b>technical skill</b> of the<br>individual or <b>ensemble</b> . | MU:Pr4.1.E.8a Select a varied <b>repertoire</b> to study<br>based on music reading skills (where appropriate),<br>an understanding of <b>formal design</b> in the music,<br><b>context</b> , and the <b>technical skill</b> of the individual and<br><b>ensemble</b> . | MU:Pr4.1.E.Ia Explain the criteria used to select a varied repertoire to study based on an understanding of theoretical and structural characteristics of the music, the technical skill of the individual or ensemble, and the purpose or context of the performance. | MU:Pr4.1.E.IIa <i>Develop and apply</i> <b>criteria</b> to select<br>a varied <b>repertoire</b> to study <i>and</i> <b>perform</b> based on<br>an understanding of <b>theoretical</b> and <b>structural</b><br>characteristics <i>and expressive challenges in the</i><br><i>music</i> , the <b>technical skill</b> of the individual or<br><b>ensemble</b> , and the <b>purpose</b> <i>and</i> <b>context</b> of the<br><b>performance</b> . | MU:Pr4.1.E<br>varied pro-<br>understand<br>characteris<br>music, the<br>ensemble,<br>performan      |
|            |   | nd how they manipulate elements of music provides ins<br>ucture and context of musical works inform performanc   |  |   |   |
|            | Novice  | Intermediate   | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   |   |
| Analyze    | MU:Pr4.2.E.5a Demonstrate, using music reading<br>skills where appropriate, how knowledge of formal<br>aspects in musical works inform prepared or<br>improvised performances.  | skills where appropriate, how the setting and formal characteristics of musical works contribute   | MU:Pr4.2.E.Ia Demonstrate, using music reading<br>skills where appropriate, how compositional<br>devices employed and theoretica   and structural<br>aspects of musical works impact and inform<br>prepared or improvised performances.                                | MU:Pr4.2.E.IIa <i>Document and</i> demonstrate, using music reading skills where appropriate, how <b>compositional devices</b> employed and <b>theoretical</b> and <b>structural</b> aspects of <b>musical works</b> <i>may</i> impact and inform prepared <i>and</i> improvised <b>performances</b> .  | MU:Pr4.2.E<br>using music<br>the <mark>structu</mark><br>prepared a                                 |
|            | Enduring Understanding: Performers make interpretive<br>Essential Question(s): How do performers interpret mu   | e decisions based on their understanding of context and  | expressive intent.   |   |   |
|            | Novice  | Intermediate   | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   |   |
| Interpret  | $IV/III \cdot Vr/I + F = 52 I/(Antity Avaraccive dualities in 2)$   | MU:Pr4.3.E.8a <i>Demonstrate understanding and application of expressive qualities</i> in a varied repertoire of music through prepared and improvised performances.   | MU:Pr4.3.E.Ia Demonstrate an understanding of<br>context in a varied repertoire of music through<br>prepared and improvised performances.  | MU:Pr4.3.E.IIa Demonstrate how understanding<br>the style, genre, and context of a varied<br>repertoire of music influences prepared and<br>improvised performances as well as performers'<br>technical skill to connect with the audience.   | MU:Pr4.3.E<br>the <b>style</b> , <b>g</b><br>of music <i>in</i> ,<br><b>performan</b><br>to connect |
| PERFORMING | Anchor Standard 5: Develop and refine artistic technique<br>Enduring Understanding: To express their musical idea<br>Essential Question(s): How do musicians improve the q  | s, musicians analyze, evaluate, and refine their perform   | ance over time through openness to new ideas, persiste   | ence, and the application of appropriate criteria.  |   |
| PERF       | Novice  | Intermediate   | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   |   |
| ú t        | MU:Pr5.3.E.5a Use self-reflection and peer<br>feedback to <b>refine</b> individual and <b>ensemble</b><br><b>performances</b> of a varied <b>repertoire</b> of music.   | <b>technical challenges</b> in a varied <b>repertoire</b> of music<br>and evaluate their success using feedback from   | MU:Pr5.1.E.Ia Develop strategies to address<br>expressive challenges in a varied repertoire of<br>music, and evaluate their success using feedback<br>from ensemble peers and other sources to refine<br>performances.   | MU:Pr5.1.E.IIa Develop and apply appropriate rehearsal strategies to address individual and <b>ensemble</b> challenges in a varied <b>repertoire</b> of music, and evaluate their success.  | MU:Pr5.1.E<br>appropriate<br>individual a<br>repertoire   |

## NATIONALCOREARTSSTANDARDS

| HS Advanced  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| E.IIIa Develop and apply criteria to select<br>grams to study and perform based on an<br>ding of theoretical and structural<br>stics and expressive challenges in the<br>technical skill of the individual or<br>and the purpose and context of the<br>tech. | Select                           |
|  |                                  |
| HS Advanced  |                                  |
| E.IIIa <i>Examine, evaluate, and critique,</i><br>c reading skills where appropriate, how<br>are and context impact and inform<br>and improvised performances.   | Analyze                          |
|  |                                  |
| HS Advanced  |                                  |
| E.IIIa Demonstrate how understanding<br>genre, and context of a varied repertoire<br>forms prepared and improvised<br>aces as well as performers' technical skill<br>with the audience.  | Interpret                        |
|  |                                  |
| HS Advanced  |                                  |
| E.IIIa Develop, apply, and <i>refine</i><br>e rehearsal strategies to address<br>and <b>ensemble</b> challenges in a varied<br>of music.   | Rehearse, Evaluate<br>and Refine |

| ~ 1  |   | entation of artistic work.<br>The based on criteria that vary across time, place, and cult<br>eady to present? How do context and the manner in wh  |  | nse?   |  |
|------|---|---|--|--|--|
| PERF | Novice  | Intermediate  | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished  |  |
|      | accuracy and expressive qualities in prepared and improvised performances of a varied repertoire of | MU:Pr6.1.E.8a Demonstrate attention to <b>technical</b><br>accuracy and expressive qualities in prepared and<br>improvised <b>performances</b> of a varied <b>repertoire</b> of<br>music representing diverse <i>cultures</i> and <i>styles</i> . | MU:Pr6.1.E.Ia Demonstrate attention to <b>technical</b><br>accuracy and expressive qualities in prepared and<br>improvised performances of a varied repertoire of<br>music representing diverse cultures, styles, and<br>genres. | MU:Pr6.1.E.IIa Demonstrate mastery of the technical demands and an understanding of <b>expressive qualities</b> of the music in prepared and improvised <b>performances</b> of a varied <b>repertoire</b> representing diverse <b>cultures</b> , <b>styles</b> , <b>genres</b> , and <b>historical periods</b> . | MU:Pr6.1.E.II<br>mastery of t<br>qualities of tl<br>improvised p<br>representing<br>historical per |
|      |   | MU:Pr6.1.E.8b Demonstrate an understanding of the context of the music through prepared and improvised performances.  | MU:Pr6.1.E.Ib Demonstrate an understanding of<br>expressive intent by connecting with an audience<br>through prepared and improvised performances.   | MU:Pr6.1.E.IIb Demonstrate an understanding of <i>intent</i> as a means for connecting with an audience through prepared and improvised performances.  | MU:Pr6.1.E.II<br>with audience<br>process of en<br>through prep                                    |

## NATIONALCOREARTSSTANDARDS

### Attachment C

Present

### HS Advanced

E.IIIa Demonstrate an *understanding and* the technical demands and **expressive** f the music *through prepared and* **performances** of a varied **repertoire** ng diverse **cultures**, **styles**, **genres**, and **periods** *in multiple types of* **ensemble** *s*.

E.IIIb Demonstrate an **ability** to connect ence members before and during the engaging with and responding to them repared and improvised **performances**.

> Page 3, Music Trad/Emerging Ensembles National Coalition for Core Arts Standards (2014) National Core Arts Standards. Rights Administered by the State Education Agency Directors of Arts Education. Dover, DE, www.nationalcoreartsstandards.org all rights reserved.

|           |   | Music - Tra  | aditional and Emerging Ensem   | bles Strand  |  |           |
|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|-----------|
| DNIDNG    | Anchor Standard 7: Perceive and analyze artistic wor<br>Enduring Understanding: Individuals' selection of mu<br>Essential Question(s): How do individuals choose mus                        | sical works is influenced by their interests, experiences  | s, understandings, and purposes.   |  |  |           |
| RESPOI    | Novice  | Intermediate   | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  |           |
| Select    | MU:Re7.1.E.5a Identify reasons for selecting music<br>based on characteristics found in the music,<br>connection to interest, and purpose or context.                                       | MU:Re7.1.E.8a <i>Explain</i> reasons for selecting music<br><i>citing</i> characteristics found in the music and<br><b>connections</b> to interest, <b>purpose,</b> and <b>context</b> .   | MU:Re7.1.E.Ia Apply criteria to select music for<br>specified purposes, supporting choices by citing<br>characteristics found in the music and<br>connections to interest, purpose, and context.   | MU:Re7.1.E.IIa Apply criteria to select music for a variety of purposes, justifying choices citing knowledge of the music and the specified purpose and context.   | MU:Re7.1.E.IIIa Use research and personally-<br>developed criteria to justify choices made when<br>selecting music, citing knowledge of the music, and<br>individual and ensemble purpose and context. | Select    |
|           | Enduring Understanding:Response to music is inform<br>Essential Question(s): How do individuals choose mu   | ned by analyzing context (social, cultural, and historical<br>sic to experience?   | ) and how creators and performers manipulate the ele   | ments of music.  |  |           |
|           | Novice  | Intermediate   | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  |           |
| Analyze   | MU:Re7.2.E.5a Identify how knowledge of context<br>and the use of repetition, similarities, and contrasts<br>inform the response to music.  | -  | MU:Re7.2.E.Ia <i>Explain</i> how the <i>analysis</i> of <i>passages</i> and understanding the way the <b>elements</b> of music are manipulated inform the response to music.   | MU:Re7.2.E.IIa Explain how the analysis of<br>structures and contexts inform the response to<br>music.   | MU:Re7.2.E.IIIa <i>Demonstrate and justify</i> how the <b>analysis</b> of <b>structures</b> , <b>contexts</b> , and <i>performance decisions</i> inform the response to music.                         | Analyze   |
| DNIDNG    | Anchor Standard 8: Interpret intent and meaning in a<br>Enduring Understanding: Through their use of element<br>Essential Question(s): How do we discern the musical                        | nts and structures of music, creators and performers p   | rovide clues to their expressive intent.   |  |  |           |
| RESPC     | Novice  | Intermediate   | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  |           |
| Interpret | MU:Re8.1.E.5a Identify interpretations of the expressive intent and meaning of musical works, referring to the elements of music, contexts, and (when appropriate) the setting of the text. | MU:Re8.1.E.8a Identify and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical works, citing as evidence the<br>treatment of the elements of music, contexts, and<br>(when appropriate) the setting of the text. | MU:Re8.1.E.Ia <i>Explain</i> and support<br>interpretations of the expressive intent and<br>meaning of musical works, citing as evidence the<br>treatment of the elements of music, contexts,<br>(when appropriate) the setting of the text, and<br><i>personal research</i> . | MU:Re8.1.E.IIa Support interpretations of the<br>expressive intent and meaning of musical works<br>citing as evidence the treatment of the elements of<br>music, contexts, (when appropriate) the setting of<br>the text, and varied researched sources. | MU:Re8.1.E.IIIa Justify interpretations of the expressive intent and meaning of musical works by comparing and synthesizing varied researched sources, including reference to other art forms.         | Interpret |
| DNIDNG    | Anchor Standard 9: Apply criteria to evaluate artistic<br>Enduring Understanding: The personal evaluation of<br>Essential Question(s): How do we judge the quality o                        | musical work(s) and performance(s) is informed by ana  | alysis, interpretation, and established criteria.  |  |  |           |
| RESPONDI  | Novice  | Intermediate   | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  |           |
| Evaluate  | MU:Re9.1.E.5a Identify and describe the effect of interest, experience, analysis, and <b>context</b> on the evaluation of music.  | MU:Re9.1.E.8a <i>Explain the influence</i> of experiences, analysis, and <i>context</i> on interest in and evaluation of music.  | MU:Re9.1.E.Ia Evaluate works and performances<br>based on personally- or collaboratively-<br>developed criteria, including analysis of the<br>structure and context.   | MU:Re9.1.E.IIa Evaluate works and performances<br>based on <i>research</i> as well as personally- and<br>collaboratively-developed criteria, including<br>analysis and <i>interpretation</i> of the structure and<br>context.                            | MU:Re9.1.E.IIIa Develop and justify evaluations of music, programs of music, and performances based on criteria, personal decision-making, research, and understanding of contexts.                    | Evaluate  |

## NATIONALCOREARTSSTANDARDS

### Attachment C

Page 4, Music Trad/Emerging Ensembles National Coalition for Core Arts Standards (2014) National Core Arts Standards. Rights Administered by the State Education Agency Directors of Arts Education. Dover, DE, www.nationalcoreartsstandards.org all rights reserved.

### **Music - Traditional and Emerging Ensembles Strand**

Anchor Standard 10: Synthesize and relate knowledge and personal experiences to make art.

CTING Enduring Understanding: Musicians connect their personal interests, experiences, ideas, and knowledge to creating, performing, and responding.

Essential Question(s): How do musicians make meaningful connections to creating, performing, and responding?

| INNO  | Novice  | Intermediate  | HS Proficient   | HS Accomplished   | ł  |
|-------|---|---|---|---|--|
| CONNE | <ul> <li>MU:Cn10.0.E.5a Demonstrate how interests, knowledge, and skills relate to personal choices and intent when creating, performing, and responding to music.</li> <li>Embedded within:</li> <li>MU:Cr3.2.E.5a Share personally-developed melodic and rhythmic ideas or motives – individually or as an ensemble – that demonstrate understanding of characteristics of music or texts studied in rehearsal.</li> <li>MU:Pr4.1.E.5a Select varied repertoire to study based on interest, music reading skills (where appropriate), an understanding of the structure of the music, context, and the technical skills of the individual or ensemble.</li> <li>MU:Pr4.3.E.5a Identify expressive qualities in a varied repertoire of music that can be demonstrated through prepared and improvised performances.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>MU:Cn10.0.E.8a Demonstrate how interests, knowledge, and skills relate to personal choices and intent when creating, performing, and responding to music.</li> <li>Embedded within:</li> <li>MU:Cr3.2.E.8a Share personally-developed melodies and rhythmic passages – individually or as an ensemble – that demonstrate understanding of characteristics of music or texts studied in rehearsal.</li> <li>MU:Pr4.2.E.8a Demonstrate, using music reading skills where appropriate, how the setting and formal characteristics of musical works contribute to understanding the context of the music in prepared or improvised performances.</li> <li>MU:Pr4.3.E.8a Demonstrate understanding and application of expressive qualities in a varied repertoire of music through prepared and improvised performances.</li> </ul> | HS ProficientMU:Cn10.0.E.Ia Demonstrate how interests,<br>knowledge, and skills relate to personal choices<br>and intent when creating, performing, and<br>responding to music.Embedded within:<br>MU:Cr3.2.E.Ia Share personally-developed<br>melodies, rhythmic passages, and<br>arrangements – individually or as an ensemble<br>– that address identified purposes.MU:Pr4.1.E.Ia Explain the criteria used to<br>select a varied repertoire to study based on an<br>understanding of theoretical and structural<br>characteristics of the music, the technical skills<br>of the individual or ensemble, and the purpose<br>or context of the performance.MU:Pr4.3.E.Ia Demonstrate an understanding<br>of context in a varied repertoire of music<br>through prepared and improvised<br>performances.MU:Re7.1.E.Ia Apply criteria to select music | <ul> <li>MU:Cn10.0.E.IIa Demonstrate how interests, knowledge, and skills relate to personal choices and intent when creating, performing, and responding to music.</li> <li>Embedded within:</li> <li>MU:Re7.1.E.IIa Apply criteria to select music for a variety of purposes, justifying choices citing knowledge of the music and the specified purpose and context.</li> <li>MU:Cr3.2.E.IIa Share personally-developed arrangements, sections, and short compositions – individually or as an ensemble – that address identified purposes.</li> <li>MU:Pr4.1.E.IIa Develop and apply criteria to select a varied repertoire to study and perform based on an understanding of theoretical and structural characteristics and expressive challenges in the music, the technical skills of the individual or ensemble, and the purpose and context of the performance.</li> </ul> | MU:Cn10.0.E.IIIa D<br>knowledge, and ski<br>and intent when cr<br>responding to musi<br><b>Embedded within:</b><br>MU:Cr3.2.E.IIIa Shi<br>developed musical<br>an ensemble – that<br>purposes and conte<br>MU:Pr4.1.E.IIIa D<br>to select varied pro<br>perform based on o<br>theoretical and stru<br>expressive challeng<br>technical skills of th<br>and the purpose an<br>performance.<br>MU:Pr4.3.E.IIIa De<br>understanding the<br>of a varied repertoi<br>prepared and impro |
|       | MU:Re7.1E.5a Identify reasons for selecting<br>music based on characteristics found in the<br>music, connection to interest, and purpose or<br>context.   | MU:Re7.1.E.8a Explain reasons for selecting<br>music citing characteristics found in the music<br>and connections to interest, purpose, and<br>context.   | for specified purposes, supporting choices by<br>citing characteristics found in the music and<br>connections to interest, purpose, and<br>context.   | MU:Pr4.3.E.IIa Demonstrate how<br>understanding the style, genre, and context of<br>a varied repertoire of music influences<br>prepared and improvised performances as<br>well as performers' technical skill to connect<br>with the audience.  | well as performers'<br>with the audience<br>MU:Re7.1.E.IIIa Us<br>developed criteria t<br>when selecting mus<br>the music, and indiv<br>purpose and contex   |

## **NATIONALCOREARTSSTANDARDS**

### Attachment C

### **HS Advanced**

Demonstrate how interests, skills relate to personal choices creating, performing, and nusic.

### in:

Share varied, personallycal works – individually or as hat address identified ntexts.

Develop and apply criteria programs to study and on an understanding of structural characteristics and enges in the music, the f the individual or ensemble, and context of the

Demonstrate how he style, genre, and context rtoire of music informs provised performances as ers' technical skill to connect се

Use research and personallyia to justify choices made nusic, citing knowledge of ndividual and ensemble itext.

> Page 5, Music Trad/Emerging Ensembles National Coalition for Core Arts Standards (2014) National Core Arts Standards. Rights Administered by the State Education Agency Directors of Arts Education. Dover, DE, www.nationalcoreartsstandards.org all rights reserved.

### **Music - Traditional and Emerging Ensembles Strand**

Anchor Standard 11: Relate artistic ideas and works with societal, cultural, and historical context to deepen understanding Enduring Understanding: Understanding connections to varied contexts and daily life enhances musicians' creating, performing, and responding. Essential Question(s): How do the other arts, other disciplines, contexts, and daily life inform creating, performing, and responding to music? Novice Intermediate **HS Proficient HS Accomplished** MU:Cn11.0.E.5a Demonstrate understanding MU:Cn11.0.E.8a Demonstrate understanding MU:Cn11.0.E.Ia Demonstrate understanding MU:Cn11.0.E.IIa Demonstrate understanding MU:Cn11.0.E of relationships between music and the other of relationshi arts, other disciplines, varied contexts, and arts, other dis daily life. daily life. daily life. daily life. daily life. Embedded within: Embedded w Embedded within: Embedded within: Embedded within: MU:Cr1.1.E.IIa Compose and improvise ideas MU:Cr1.1.E.II MU:Cr1.1.E.5a Compose and improvise MU:Cr1.1.E.Ia Compose and improvise ideas MU:Cr1.1.E.8a Compose and improvise ideas for arrangements, sections, and short musical ideas melodic and rhythmic ideas or motives that for melodies and rhythmic passages based on for melodies, rhythmic passages, and compositions for specific purposes that reflect contexts. reflect characteristic(s) of music or text(s) characteristic(s) of music or text(s) studied in arrangements for specific purposes that reflect characteristic(s) of music from a variety of studied in rehearsal. rehearsal. characteristic(s) of music from a variety of cultures studied in rehearsal. MU:Cr3.2.E.II historical periods studied in rehearsal. developed mu MU:Cr3.2.E.5a Share personally-developed MU:Cr3.2.E.8a Share personally-developed MU:Cr3.2.E.IIa Share personally-developed an ensemble melodic and rhythmic ideas or motives melodies and rhythmic passages – individually MU:Cr3.2.E.Ia Share personally-developed arrangements, sections, and short purposes and individually or as an ensemble - that or as an ensemble – that demonstrate melodies, rhythmic passages, and compositions – individually or as an ensemble demonstrate understanding of characteristics understanding of characteristics of music or arrangements – individually or as an ensemble - that address identified purposes. MU:Pr6.1.E.II of music or texts studied in rehearsal. texts studied in rehearsal. - that address identified purposes. connect with MU:Pr6.1.E.IIb Demonstrate an understanding during the pro MU:Pr6.1.E.5b Demonstrate an awareness of MU:Pr6.1.E.5b Demonstrate an understanding MU:Pr6.1.E.Ib Demonstrate an understanding of intent as a means for connecting with an responding to the context of the music through prepared and of the context of the music through prepared of expressive intent by connecting with an audience through prepared and improvised improvised pe improvised performances. and improvised performances. audience through prepared and improvised performances. performances. MU:Re9.1.E.I MU:Re9.1.E.5a Identify and describe the effect MU:Re9.1.E.8a Explain the influence of MU:Re9.1.E.IIa Evaluate works and of interest, experience, analysis, and context on evaluations of MU:Re9.1.E.Ia Evaluate works and experiences, analysis, and context on interest in performances based on research as well as performances the evaluation of music. and evaluation of music. performances based on personally- or personally- and collaboratively-developed decision-mak collaboratively-developed criteria, including criteria, including analysis and interpretation of contexts. analysis of the structure and context. of the structure and context.

# NNECTING

## NATIONALCOREARTSSTANDARDS

### Attachment C

| HS Advanced  |  |
|--|--|
| IIIa Demonstrate understanding ps between music and the other sciplines, varied contexts, and  |  |
| <b>ithin:</b><br>Ila Compose and improvise<br>for a variety of purposes and  |  |
| Ib Share varied, personally-<br>usical works – individually or as<br>– that address identified<br>l contexts.                            |  |
| Ib Demonstrate an ability to<br>audience members before and<br>ocess of engaging with and<br>o them through prepared and<br>erformances. |  |
| lla Develop and justify<br>f music, programs of music, and<br>s based on criteria, personal<br>ing, research, and understanding          |  |

Page 6, Music Trad/Emerging Ensembles National Coalition for Core Arts Standards (2014) National Core Arts Standards. Rights Administered by the State Education Agency Directors of Arts Education. Dover, DE, www.nationalcoreartsstandards.org all rights reserved.

### THEATRE

|                                      |  |  |  |  |   |   | IHEAIKE  |   |   |  |  |   |  |                        |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|------------------------|
|                                      | nduring Understand   | Generate and concep<br>ling: Theatre artists r<br>: What happens whe                                   | ely on intuition, curio  | sity, and critical inqu  | iry.<br>d/or learned theatre  | skills while engaging   | in creative exploration  | on and inquiry?   |   |  |  |   |  | CREATING               |
|                                      | PreK   | К  | 1  | 2  | 3   | 4   | 5  | 6   | 7   | 8  | <b>HS Proficient</b>   | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced  | RE                     |
| 0                                    | TH:Cr1.1.PK.   | TH:Cr1.1.K.  | TH:Cr1.1.1.  | TH:Cr1.1.2.  | TH:Cr1.1.3.   | TH:Cr1.1.4.   | TH:Cr.1.1.5.   | TH:Cr1.1.6  | TH:Cr.1.1.7.  | TH:Cr1.1.8.  | TH:Cr1.1.I.  | TH:Cr1.1.II.  | TH:Cr1.1.III.  | 0                      |
| ai<br>tr<br>in<br>re<br>d<br>(e<br>d | nd support,<br>ansition between<br>nagination and<br>eality in dramatic<br>lay or a guided<br>rama experience<br>e.g., process<br>rama, story drama,<br>reative drama)     | elsewhere in   | guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,  | new details to plot<br>and story in a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,   | and improvised  | a. Articulate the<br>visual details of<br>imagined worlds,<br>and improvised<br>stories that support<br>the given<br>circumstances in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | reveal a character's inner traits in the   | a. Identify possible<br>solutions to staging<br>challenges in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work.                                     | multiple<br>perspectives and<br>solutions to staging<br>challenges in a   | a. Imagine and<br>explore multiple<br>perspectives and<br>solutions to staging<br>problems in a<br>drama/ theatre<br>work.   | construct ideas  | a. Investigate<br>historical and<br>cultural conventions<br>and their impact on<br>the visual<br>composition of a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | a. Synthesize<br>knowledge from a<br>variety of dramatic<br>forms, theatrical<br>conventions, and<br>technologies to<br>create the visual<br>composition of a<br>drama/ theatre<br>work. |                        |
| Envision/Conceptualize               | epresentational<br>naterials to create<br>rops, puppets, and<br>ostume pieces for<br>ramatic play or a<br>uided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>rocess drama,<br>cory drama, | materials to create<br>props, puppets, and<br>costume pieces for<br>dramatic play or a<br>guided drama | conceptualize  | peers to<br>conceptualize<br>scenery in a guided<br>drama experience<br>(e.g., process<br>drama, story drama,  | b. Imagine and<br>articulate ideas for<br>costumes, props<br>and sets for the<br>environment and<br>characters in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | b. Visualize and<br>design technical<br>elements that<br>support the story<br>and given<br>circumstances in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work.                           | b. Propose design<br>ideas that support<br>the story and given<br>circumstances in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | b. Identify solutions<br>to design challenges<br>in a drama/theatre<br>work.  | <ul> <li>b. Explain and</li> <li>present solutions to</li> <li>design challenges in</li> <li>a drama/ theatre</li> </ul>                  | • •  | b. Explore the<br>impact of<br>technology on<br>design choices in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work.                | b. Understand and<br>apply technology to<br>design solutions for<br>a drama/theatre<br>work.  | b. Create a<br>complete design for<br>a drama/theatre<br>work that<br>incorporates all<br>elements of<br>technology.   | Envision/Conceptualize |
|                                      |  |  | movement may be<br>used to create or<br>retell a story in<br>guided drama<br>experiences (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama | c. Identify ways in<br>which voice and<br>sounds may be used<br>to create or retell a<br>story in guided<br>drama experiences<br>(e.g., process<br>drama, story drama,<br>creative drama). | move and speak to<br>support the story<br>and given<br>circumstances in   | move to support the story and given circumstances in a  |  | c. Explore a scripted<br>or improvised<br>character by<br>imagining the given<br>circumstances in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | c. Envision and<br>describe a scripted<br>or improvised<br>character's inner<br>thoughts and<br>objectives in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | c. Develop a<br>scripted or<br>improvised<br>character by<br>articulating the<br>character's inner<br>thoughts,<br>objectives, and<br>motivations in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | to generate ideas<br>about a character<br>that is believable<br>and authentic in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | experiences and knowledge to  | c. Integrate cultural<br>and historical<br>contexts with<br>personal<br>experiences to<br>create a character<br>that is believable<br>and authentic, in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work.      | -                      |

### Anchor Standard 2: Organize and develop artistic ideas and work.

(7)

| DNIT    | =  | =  |                                       | rent ways of commu  | nicating meaning.  |  |  |  |   |  |  |   |  | DNIT     |
|---------|--|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|----------|
| CREA    | Essential Question(s<br>PreK<br>TH:Cr2-PK.   | ): How, when, and w<br>K<br>TH:Cr2-K.  | 1<br>TH:Cr2-1.                        | 2<br>TH:Cr2-2.  | 3<br>TH:Cr2-3.   | 4<br>TH:Cr2-4.   | 5<br>TH:Cr2-5.   | 6<br>TH:Cr2-6.   | 7<br>TH:Cr2-7.  | 8<br>TH:Cr2-8.   | HS Proficient<br>TH:Cr2-I.                                   | HS Accomplished<br>TH:Cr2-II.   | HS Advanced<br>TH:Cr2-III.   | CREATING |
| Jevelon | contribute through gestures and words  | a. With prompting<br>and support,<br>interact with peers<br>and contribute to<br>dramatic play or a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,<br>creative drama). | development of a sequential plot in a | a. Collaborate with<br>peers to devise<br>meaningful dialogue<br>in a guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,<br>creative drama). | a. Participate in<br>methods of<br>investigation to<br>devise original ideas<br>for a drama/theatre<br>work. | auestions about  | a. Devise original<br>ideas for a<br>drama/theatre work<br>that reflect<br>collective inquiry<br>about characters<br>and their given<br>circumstances. | analysis to improve,<br>refine, and evolve<br>original ideas and<br>artistic choices in a<br>devised or scripted<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | justify original ideas<br>and artistic choices<br>in a drama/theatre<br>work based on<br>critical analysis,<br>background<br>knowledge, and<br>historical and | a. Articulate and<br>apply critical<br>analysis,<br>background<br>knowledge,<br>research, and<br>historical and<br>cultural context to<br>the development of<br>original ideas for a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | analysis of original<br>ideas in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | a. Refine a dramatic<br>concept to<br>demonstrate a<br>critical<br>understanding of<br>historical and<br>cultural influences<br>of original ideas<br>applied to a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | a. Develop and<br>synthesize original<br>ideas in a<br>drama/theatre work<br>utilizing critical<br>analysis, historical<br>and cultural<br>context, research,<br>and western or non-<br>western theatre<br>traditions. |          |
|         | ideas in dramatic<br>play or a guided<br>drama experience<br>(e.g., process<br>drama story drama | b. With prompting<br>and support,<br>express original<br>ideas in dramatic<br>play or a guided<br>drama experience<br>(e.g., creative<br>drama, process<br>drama, story<br>drama).             | participate in group                  | advance a story in a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,   | with peers and   | b. Make and discuss<br>group decisions and<br>identify<br>responsibilities<br>required to present<br>a drama/theatre<br>work to peers. |  | incorporate the<br>ideas of others in<br>preparing or<br>devising  | mutual respect for<br>self and others and<br>their roles in<br>preparing or<br>devising   | b. Share leadership<br>and responsibilities<br>to develop<br>collaborative goals<br>when preparing or<br>devising<br>drama/theatre<br>work.  | and designers and<br>explore their<br>interdependent         | b. Cooperate as a<br>creative team to<br>make interpretive<br>choices for a<br>drama/theatre<br>work.   | b. Collaborate as a<br>creative team to<br>discover artistic<br>solutions and make<br>interpretive choices<br>in a devised or<br>scripted<br>drama/theatre<br>work.  |          |

### Attachment C

.....

### Anchor Standard 3: Refine and complete artistic work.

| TING     | -   | -  | refine their work and<br>tists transform and ed  | -  | rough rehearsal.  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |
|----------|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|
| CREATI   | PreK<br>TH:Cr3.1.PK.  | K<br>TH:Cr3.1.K.   | 1<br>TH:Cr3.1.1.   | 2<br>TH:Cr3.1.2.   | 3<br>TH:Cr3.1.3.  | 4<br>TH:Cr3.1.4.   | 5<br>TH:Cr3.1.5.  | 6<br>TH:Cr3.1.6.   | 7<br>TH:Cr3.1.7.   | 8<br>TH:Cr3.1.8.   | HS Proficient<br>TH:Cr3.1.I.  | HS Accomplished<br>TH:Cr3.1.II.   | HS Advanced<br>TH:Cr3.1.III.   |
|          | a. With prompting<br>and support, answer<br>questions in<br>dramatic play or a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,<br>creative drama). | a. With prompting<br>and support, ask<br>and answer<br>questions in<br>dramatic play or a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,<br>creative drama). | a. Contribute to the<br>adaptation of the<br>plot in a guided<br>drama experience<br>(e.g., process<br>drama, story drama,<br>creative drama).                                 | a. Contribute to the<br>adaptation of<br>dialogue in a guided<br>drama experience<br>(e.g., process<br>drama, story drama, | a. Collaborate with<br>peers to revise,<br>refine, and adapt<br>ideas to fit the given<br>parameters of a                             | a. Revise and<br>improve an<br>improvised or<br>scripted<br>drama/theatre work<br>through repetition<br>and collaborative<br>review. | a. Revise and<br>improve an<br>improvised or<br>scripted<br>drama/theatre work<br>through repetition<br>and self-review.              | a. Articulate and<br>examine choices to<br>refine a devised or<br>scripted<br>drama/theatre<br>work.                               | a. Demonstrate<br>focus and<br>concentration in the<br>rehearsal process to<br>analyze and refine<br>choices in a devised<br>or scripted<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | a. Use repetition  | a. Practice and<br>revise a devised or<br>scripted<br>drama/theatre work<br>using theatrical<br>staging conventions.            | a. Use the rehearsal<br>process to analyze<br>the dramatic<br>concept and<br>technical design<br>elements of a<br>devised or scripted<br>drama/theatre<br>work.   | a. Refine, transform,<br>and re-imagine a<br>devised or scripted<br>drama/theatre work<br>using the rehearsal<br>process to invent or<br>re-imagine style,<br>genre, form, and<br>conventions. |
| Rehearse |   |  | b. Identify<br>similarities and<br>differences in<br>sounds and<br>movements in a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,<br>creative drama).   | movements in a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,                                      | b. Participate and<br>contribute to<br>physical and vocal<br>exploration in an<br>improvised or<br>scripted<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | b. Develop physical<br>and vocal exercise<br>techniques for an<br>improvised or<br>scripted<br>drama/theatre<br>work.                | b. Use physical and<br>vocal exploration<br>for character<br>development in an<br>improvised or<br>scripted<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | b. Identify effective<br>physical and vocal<br>traits of characters<br>in an improvised or<br>scripted<br>drama/theatre<br>work.   | b. Develop effective<br>physical and vocal<br>traits of characters<br>in an improvised or<br>scripted<br>drama/theatre work  | physical, vocal, and<br>physiological traits<br>of characters in an<br>improvised or<br>scripted drama/  | physiological<br>choices to develop a<br>performance that is<br>believable,<br>authentic, and<br>relevant to a<br>drama/theatre | physiological<br>choices impacting  | b. Synthesize ideas<br>from research,<br>script analysis, and<br>context to create a<br>performance that is<br>believable,<br>authentic, and<br>relevant in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work.        |
|          |   |  | c. Collaborate to<br>imagine multiple<br>representations of a<br>single object in a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,<br>creative drama). | experience (e.g.,  | c. Practice and<br>refine design and<br>technical choices to<br>support a devised or<br>scripted<br>drama/theatre<br>work.            | problems that arise in rehearsal for a   | c. Create innovative<br>solutions to design<br>and technical<br>problems that arise<br>in rehearsal for a<br>drama/theatre<br>work.   | c. Explore a planned<br>technical design<br>during the rehearsal<br>process for a<br>devised or scripted<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | planned technical  | c. Implement and<br>refine a planned<br>technical design<br>using simple<br>technology during<br>the rehearsal<br>process for devised<br>or scripted drama/<br>theatre work. | or scripted drama/<br>theatre work.   | c. Re-imagine and<br>revise technical<br>design choices<br>during the course of<br>a rehearsal process<br>to enhance the<br>story and emotional<br>impact of a devised<br>or scripted<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | c. Apply a high level<br>of technical<br>proficiencies to the<br>rehearsal process to<br>support the story<br>and emotional<br>impact of a devised<br>or scripted<br>drama/theatre<br>work.    |

| o | Essential Question(s): Why are strong choices essential to interpreting a drama or theatre piece? |
|---|---|
|   |   |

|   |   |   |   |                                     |  |  | THEATRE   |   |   |                  |   |  |  |            |
|---|---|---|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|------------------|---|--|--|------------|
| in li   | Enduring Understand   | ding: Theatre artists   | nterpret artistic work<br>make strong choices t<br>vices essential to inter   | o effectively convey                | -  |  |   |   |   |                  |   |  |  | Performing |
| Perf  | PreK<br>TH:Pr4.1.PK.  | K<br>TH:Pr4.1.K.  | 1<br>TH:Pr4.1.1.  | 2<br>TH:Pr4.1.2.                    | 3<br>TH:Pr4.1.3.   | 4<br>TH:Pr4.1.4.   | 5<br>TH:Pr4.1.5.  | 6<br>TH:Pr4.1.6.  | 7<br>TH:Pr4.1.7.  | 8<br>TH:Pr4.1.8. | HS Proficient<br>TH:Pr4.1.I.  | HS Accomplished<br>TH:Pr4.1.II.  | HS Advanced<br>TH:Pr4.1.III.   | Perf       |
| a<br>i<br>i<br>8<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8 | a. With prompting<br>and support,<br>dentify characters<br>n dramatic play or a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,<br>preative drama) | and setting in<br>dramatic play or a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama, | character actions<br>and dialogue in a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama.                 | process drama,<br>story drama,      | dramatic structure to a story and  | a. Modify the<br>dialogue and action<br>to change the story<br>in a drama/theatre<br>work. | underlying thoughts<br>and emotions that<br>create dialogue and<br>action in a<br>drama/theatre | make up the<br>dramatic structure   | staging choices to<br>enhance the story in<br>a drama/theatre<br>work.                                      | story in a       |   | work.  | a. Apply reliable<br>research of<br>directors' styles to<br>form unique choices<br>for a directorial<br>concept in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | tt         |
| Select  |   |   | to communicate<br>character traits and<br>emotions in a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama | experience (e.g.,<br>(e.g., process | b. Investigate how<br>movement and<br>voice are<br>incorporated into<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | choices to develop a<br>character in a<br>drama/theatre                                    | b. Use physical<br>choices to create<br>meaning in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work.                  | b. Experiment with<br>various physical<br>choices to<br>communicate<br>character in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | <ul> <li>b. Use various</li> <li>character objectives</li> <li>in a drama/theatre</li> <li>work.</li> </ul> |                  | b. Shape character<br>choices using given<br>circumstances in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | b. Identify essential<br>text information,<br>research from<br>various sources, and<br>the director's<br>concept that<br>influence character<br>choices in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | b. Apply a variety of<br>researched acting<br>techniques as an<br>approach to<br>character choices in<br>a drama/theatre<br>work.              |            |

### Anchor Standard 5: Develop and refine artistic techniques and work for presentation.

| rming         | Enduring Unders   | anding: Theatre artists<br>n(s): What can I do to fu  | develop personal pro  | cesses and skills for a  | performance or desi  | gn.   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|
| Darfor        | PreK<br>TH:Pr5.1.PK.  | K<br>TH:Pr5.1.K.  | 1<br>TH:Pr5.1.1.  | 2<br>TH:Pr5.1.2.   | 3<br>TH:Pr5.1.3.   | 4<br>TH:Pr5.1.4.  | 5<br>TH:Pr5.1.5.  | 6<br>TH:Pr5.1.6.  | 7<br>TH:Pr5.1.7.   | 8<br>TH:Pr5.1.8.  | HS Proficient<br>TH:Pr5.1.I.   | HS Accomplished<br>TH:Pr5.1.II.   | HS Advanced<br>TH:Pr5.1.III.  |
|               | a. With promptin<br>and support,<br>understand that<br>imagination is<br>fundamental to<br>dramatic play and<br>guided drama<br>experiences (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,<br>creative drama).                | a. With prompting<br>and support,<br>understand that<br>voice and sound are<br>fundamental to | a. With prompting<br>and support,<br>identify and   | a. Demonstrate the<br>relationship<br>between and  | a. Participate in a<br>variety of physical,<br>vocal, and cognitive<br>exercises that can<br>be used in a group<br>setting for<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | a. Practice selected<br>exercises that can<br>be used in a group<br>setting for<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | a. Choose acting<br>exercises that can<br>be applied to a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | a. Recognize how<br>acting exercises and<br>techniques can be<br>applied to a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | a. Participate in a<br>variety of acting   | a. Use a variety of<br>acting techniques to   | a. Practice various<br>acting techniques to  | a. Refine a range of  | a. Use and justify a<br>collection of acting<br>exercises from<br>reliable resources to<br>prepare a believable<br>and sustainable<br>performance.  |
| Drava         | b. With promptin<br>and support,<br>explore and<br>experiment with<br>various technical<br>elements in<br>dramatic play or a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,<br>creative drama). | and support,<br>explore and<br>experiment with<br>various technical<br>elements in            | b. With prompting<br>and support,<br>identify technical<br>elements that can<br>be used in a guided<br>drama experience<br>(e.g., process<br>drama, story drama,<br>creative drama).            | b. Explore technical<br>elements in a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,<br>creative drama). | b. Identify the basic<br>technical elements<br>that can be used in<br>drama/theatre<br>work.   | of technical<br>elements in a   | use of technical<br>elements in a<br>drama/theatre                                  | b. Articulate how<br>technical elements<br>are integrated into a<br>drama/ theatre<br>work.             | b. Choose a variety<br>of technical<br>elements that can<br>be applied to a<br>design in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | b. Use a variety of<br>technical elements<br>to create a design<br>for a rehearsal or<br>drama/theatre<br>production. | b. Use researched<br>technical elements<br>to increase the<br>impact of design for<br>a drama/theatre<br>production. | b. Apply technical<br>elements and<br>research to create a<br>design that<br>communicates the<br>concept of a<br>drama/theatre<br>production. | b. Explain and<br>justify the selection<br>of technical<br>elements used to<br>build a design that<br>communicates the<br>concept of a<br>drama/theatre<br>production.  |
| ming          | Enduring Unders   | 6: Convey meaning thro<br>anding: Theatre artists   | share and present sto   | ories, ideas, and envis  | •  | ore the human exper   | ience.  |   |  |   |  |   |   |
| Darfor        | Essential Questio<br>PreK   | n(s): What happens wh   | en theatre artists and  | audiences share a cre  | eative experience?   | Λ   | 5   | 6   | 7  | 8   | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced   |
| ď             | TH:Pr6.1.PK.  | TH:Pr6.1.K.   | -<br>TH:Pr6.1.1.  | -<br>TH:Pr6.1.2.   | TH:Pr6.1.3.  | TH:Pr6.1.4.   | TH:Pr6.1.5.   | TH:Pr6.1.6.   | TH:Pr6.1.7.  | TH:Pr6.1.8.   | TH:Pr6.1.I.  | TH:Pr6.1.II.  | TH:Pr6.1.III.   |
| Chara Dracont | a. With promptin<br>and support, engin<br>in dramatic play of<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,<br>creative drama).  | and support, use  | a. With prompting<br>and support, use<br>movement and<br>gestures to<br>communicate<br>emotions in a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,<br>creative drama). |  | drama/theatre work<br>and share<br>reflections   | drama/theatre   | a. Present<br>drama/theatre work<br>informally to an<br>audience.                   | a. Adapt a<br>drama/theatre work<br>and present it<br>informally for an<br>audience.                    | a. Participate in<br>rehearsals for a<br>drama/theatre work<br>that will be shared<br>with an audience.              | a. Perform a<br>rehearsed<br>drama/theatre work<br>for an audience.   | a. Perform a<br>scripted<br>drama/theatre work<br>for a specific<br>audience.  | a. Present a<br>drama/theatre work<br>using creative<br>processes that<br>shape the<br>production for a<br>specific audience.                 | a. Present a<br>drama/theatre<br>production for a<br>specific audience<br>that employs<br>research and<br>analysis grounded in<br>the creative<br>perspectives of the<br>playwright, director,<br>designer, and<br>dramaturg. |

## NATIONALCOREARTSSTANDARDS

|         |                      |   |  |  |  |   | THEATRE  |                               |  |                   |  |   |  |          |
|---------|----------------------|---|--|--|--|---|--|-------------------------------|--|-------------------|--|---|--|----------|
| ß       | Anchor Standard 7:   | Perceive and analyze  | artistic work  |  |  |   |  |                               |  |                   |  |   |  | ß        |
| in l    | -                    | ding: Theatre artists r   |  | -  | ·  |   |  |                               |  |                   |  |   |  | dir      |
| ğ L     | Essential Question(s | ): How do theatre art   | ists comprehend the  | essence of drama pro   | ocesses and theatre e  | xperiences?   |  |                               |  |                   |  |   |  | l o      |
| Res     | PreK                 | К   | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4   | 5  | 6                             | 7  | 8                 | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced  | les      |
| ~       | TH:Re7.1.PK.         | TH:Re7.1.K.   | TH:Re7.1.1.  | TH:Re7.1.2.  | TH:Re7.1.3.  | TH:Re7.1.4.   | TH:Re7.1.5.  | TH:Re7.1.6.                   | TH:Re7.1.7.  | TH:Re7.1.8.       | TH: Re7.1.I.   | TH: Re7.1.II.   | TH: Re7.1III.  | ~        |
| Reflect | and support, recail  | to characters in<br>dramatic play or a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g., | a. Recall choices<br>made in a guided<br>drama experience<br>(e.g., process<br>drama, story drama,<br>creative drama). | a. Recognize when<br>artistic choices are<br>made in a guided<br>drama experience<br>(e.g., process<br>drama, story drama,<br>creative drama). | a. Understand why<br>artistic choices are<br>made in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | choices made in a<br>drama/theatre work<br>through<br>participation and<br>observation. | choices made in a<br>drama/theatre work<br>through | choices in a<br>drama/theatre | a. Compare<br>recorded personal<br>and peer reactions<br>to artistic choices in<br>a drama/ theatre<br>work. | the evaluation of | a. Respond to what<br>is seen, felt, and<br>heard in a<br>drama/theatre work<br>to develop criteria<br>for artistic choices. | a. Demonstrate an<br>understanding of<br>multiple<br>interpretations of<br>artistic criteria and<br>how each might be<br>used to influence<br>future artistic<br>choices of a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | a. Use historical and<br>cultural context to<br>structure and justify<br>personal responses<br>to a drama/theatre<br>work. | <b>_</b> |

### Anchor Standard 8: Interpret intent and meaning in artistic work.

| onding    | Enduring Understan  | Interpret intent and r<br>ding: Theatre artists'<br>): How can the same  | interpretations of dr   | ama/theatre work ar  |  |   | aesthetics.   |   |   |  |   |  |  | Responding |
|-----------|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|------------|
| espo      | PreK  | K  | 1   | 2  | 3  | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8  | HS Proficient   | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  | esp        |
| Ř         | TH:Re8.1.PK.  | TH:Re8.1.K.  | TH:Re8.1.1.   | TH:Re8.1.2.  | TH:Re8.1.3.  | TH:Re8.1.4.   | TH:Re8.1.5.   | TH:Re8.1.6.   | TH:Re8.1.7.   | TH:Re8.1.8.  | TH:Re8.1.I.   | TH:Re8.1.II.   | TH:Re8.1.III.  | Ř          |
|           | a. With prompting<br>and support,<br>explore preferences<br>in dramatic play,<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,<br>creative drama), or<br>age-appropriate<br>theatre<br>performance. | a. With prompting<br>and support,<br>identify preferences<br>in dramatic play, a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,<br>creative drama), or<br>age-appropriate<br>theatre<br>performance. | a. Explain<br>preferences and<br>emotions in a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,<br>creative drama), or<br>age-appropriate<br>theatre<br>performance.  | observer's response<br>in a guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,  | experiences when   | a. Compare and<br>contrast multiple<br>personal<br>experiences when<br>participating in or<br>observing a<br>drama/theatre<br>work.   | a. Justify responses<br>based on personal<br>experiences when<br>participating in or<br>observing a<br>drama/theatre<br>work.                 |   | artistic choices<br>made based on<br>personal experience<br>in a drama/theatre<br>work. | a. Recognize and<br>share artistic<br>choices when<br>participating in or<br>observing a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | a. Analyze and<br>compare artistic<br>choices developed<br>from personal<br>experiences in<br>multiple<br>drama/theatre<br>works.               | a. Develop detailed<br>supporting evidence<br>and criteria to<br>reinforce artistic<br>choices, when<br>participating in or<br>observing a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | a. Use detailed<br>supporting evidence<br>and appropriate<br>criteria to revise<br>personal work and<br>interpret the work<br>of others when<br>participating in or<br>observing a drama/<br>theatre work. |            |
| Interpret | b. With prompting<br>and support, name<br>and describe<br>characters in<br>dramatic play or a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,<br>creative drama).                                  |  | experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama, or  | b. Identify causes<br>and consequences<br>of character actions<br>in a guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama, or<br>creative drama).  | character using<br>physical<br>characteristics and<br>prop or costume<br>design choices that<br>reflect cultural | b. Compare and<br>contrast the<br>qualities of<br>characters in a<br>drama/theatre work<br>through physical<br>characteristics and<br>prop or costume<br>design choices that<br>reflect cultural<br>perspectives. | b. Explain responses<br>to characters based<br>on cultural<br>perspectives when<br>participating in or<br>observing<br>drama/theatre<br>work. |   | cultural<br>perspectives can<br>influence the<br>evaluation of<br>drama/theatre         | b. Analyze how<br>cultural<br>perspectives<br>influence the<br>evaluation of a<br>drama/theatre<br>work.           | b. Identify and<br>compare cultural<br>perspectives and<br>contexts that may<br>influence the<br>evaluation of a<br>drama/theatre<br>work.      | b. Apply concepts<br>from a<br>drama/theatre work<br>for personal<br>realization about<br>cultural<br>perspectives and<br>understanding.                             | b. Use new<br>understandings of<br>cultures and<br>contexts to shape<br>personal responses<br>to drama/theatre<br>work.  | Interpret  |
|           |   |  | c. Explain or use<br>text and pictures to<br>describe how<br>personal emotions<br>and choices<br>compare to the<br>emotions and<br>choices of<br>characters in a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,<br>creative drama). | c. Explain or use<br>text and pictures to<br>describe how<br>others' emotions<br>and choices may<br>compare to the<br>emotions and<br>choices of<br>characters in a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,<br>creative drama). | c. Examine how<br>connections are<br>made between<br>oneself and a<br>character's<br>emotions in                 | c. Identify and<br>discuss physiological<br>changes connected<br>to emotions in<br>drama/ theatre<br>work.  | c. Investigate the<br>effects of emotions<br>on posture, gesture,<br>breathing, and vocal<br>intonation in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work.        | aesthetics,<br>preferences, and<br>beliefs through<br>participation in or<br>observation of<br>drama/ theatre | aesthetics,<br>preferences, and<br>beliefs can be used<br>to discuss                    | c. Apply personal<br>aesthetics,<br>preferences, and<br>beliefs to evaluate a<br>drama/theatre<br>work.            | c. Justify personal<br>aesthetics,<br>preferences, and<br>beliefs through<br>participation in and<br>observation of a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | c. Debate and<br>distinguish multiple<br>aesthetics,<br>preferences, and<br>beliefs through<br>participation in and<br>observation of<br>drama/theatre<br>work.      | c. Support and<br>explain aesthetics,<br>preferences, and<br>beliefs to create a<br>context for critical<br>research that<br>informs artistic<br>decisions in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work.                  |            |

| nding    | Enduring Understan  | Apply criteria to evalu<br>ding: Theatre artists<br>): How are the theatr   | apply criteria to inve   | • • • •  |  |  | ocic?   |   |  |  |  |   | Allachment   | Responding |
|----------|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|------------|
| Respo    | PreK  | K   | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5   | 6   | 7  | 8  | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced  | espo       |
| 8        | TH:Re9.1.PK.  | TH:Re9.1.K.   | TH:Re9.1.1.  | TH:Re9.1.2.  | TH:Re9.1.3.  | TH:Re9.1.4.  | TH:Re9.1.5.   | TH:Re9.1.6.   | TH:Re9.1.7.  | TH:Re9.1.8.  | TH:Re9.1.I.  | TH:Re9.1.II.  | TH:Re9.1.III.  | ~          |
|          | actively engage in<br>dramatic play or a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g., | a. With prompting<br>and support,<br>actively engage with<br>others in dramatic<br>play or a guided<br>drama experience<br>((e.g., process<br>drama, story drama,<br>creative drama). | a. Build on others'<br>ideas in a guided<br>drama experience<br>(e.g., process<br>drama, story drama,<br>creative drama).                                      | a. Collaborate on a<br>scene in a guided<br>drama experience<br>(e.g., process<br>drama, story drama,<br>creative drama).  | a. Understand how<br>and why groups<br>evaluate<br>drama/theatre<br>work.  | a. Propose a plan to<br>evaluate<br>drama/theatre<br>work.   | a. Develop and<br>implement a plan to<br>evaluate<br>drama/theatre<br>work.   |   | preferences, using<br>supporting evidence<br>and criteria to<br>evaluate                                 | a. Respond to a<br>drama/ theatre<br>work using<br>supporting<br>evidence, personal<br>aesthetics, and<br>artistic criteria. | a. Examine a<br>drama/ theatre<br>work using<br>supporting evidence<br>and criteria, while<br>considering art<br>forms, history,<br>culture, and other<br>disciplines. | a. Analyze and<br>assess a<br>drama/theatre work<br>by connecting it to<br>art forms, history,<br>culture, and other<br>disciplines using<br>supporting evidence<br>and criteria.       | a. Research and<br>synthesize cultural<br>and historical<br>information related<br>to a drama/theatre<br>work to support or<br>evaluate artistic<br>choices. |            |
| Evaluate |   |   | b. Identify props<br>and costumes that<br>might be used in a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,<br>creative drama).        | b. Use a prop or<br>costume in a guided<br>drama experience<br>(e.g., process<br>drama, story drama,<br>creative drama) to<br>describe characters,<br>settings, or events. | analyze <mark>technical</mark><br>elements from  | b. Investigate how<br>technical elements<br>may support a<br>theme or idea in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work.        | b. Assess how<br>technical elements<br>represent the<br>theme of a<br>drama/theatre<br>work.                                | b. Apply the<br>production<br>elements used in a<br>drama/theatre work<br>to assess aesthetic<br>choices. |  | b. Apply the<br>production<br>elements used in a<br>drama/theatre work<br>to assess aesthetic<br>choices.                    | b. Consider the<br>aesthetics of the<br>production<br>elements in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work.  | b. Construct<br>meaning in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work, considering<br>personal aesthetics<br>and knowledge of<br>production<br>elements while<br>respecting others'<br>interpretations. | b. Analyze and<br>evaluate varied<br>aesthetic<br>interpretations of<br>production<br>elements for the<br>same<br>drama/theatre<br>work.                     | Evaluate   |
|          |   |   | c. Compare and<br>contrast the<br>experiences of<br>characters in a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,<br>creative drama). | c. Describe how<br>characters respond<br>to challenges in a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,<br>creative drama).                     | c. Evaluate and<br>analyze problems<br>and situations in a<br>drama/theatre work<br>from an audience<br>perspective. | c. Observe how a<br>character's choices<br>impact an<br>audience's<br>perspective in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | c. Recognize how a<br>character's<br>circumstances<br>impact an<br>audience's<br>perspective in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | c. Identify a specific<br>audience or<br>purpose for a<br>drama/theatre<br>work.                          | c. Identify how the<br>intended purpose of<br>a drama/theatre<br>work appeals to a<br>specific audience. | c. Assess the impact<br>of a drama/theatre<br>work on a specific<br>audience.  |  | c. Verify how a<br>drama/theatre work<br>communicates for a<br>specific purpose and<br>audience.  | c. Compare and<br>debate the<br>connection betweer<br>a drama/theatre<br>work and<br>contemporary<br>issues that may<br>impact audiences.                    | 1          |

|             |   |   |   |   |  |  |  | THEATRE   |  |  |  |  |   |   |             |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|-------------|
| nacting     | End   | luring Understand   | -   | allow awareness of ir   | terrelationships bet   | ween self and others   | to influence and info<br>through critical awar   |   | ibility, and the explo   | ration of empathy?   |  |  |   |   | Connecting  |
| Conn        |   | PreK  | К   | 1   | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5   | 6  | 7  | 8  | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced   | on          |
| C           | ד   | TH:Cn10.1.PK.   | TH:Cn10.1.K.  | TH:Cn10.1.1.  | TH:Cn10.1.2.   | TH:Cn10.1.3.   | TH:Cn10.1.4.   | TH:Cn10.1.5.  | TH:Cn10.1.6.   | TH:Cn10.1.7.   | TH:Cn10.1.8.   | TH:Cn10.1.I.   | TH:Cn10.1.II.   | TH:Cn10.1.III.  | 0           |
| Emnathiza   | and<br>iden<br>betv<br>pers<br>in dr<br>guid<br>expe<br>proc<br>story | ntify similarities<br>ween a story and<br>sonal experience<br>ramatic play or a<br>ded drama<br>erience (e.g.,<br>cess drama,   | identify similarities<br>between characters<br>and oneself in<br>dramatic play or a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,                                |   | experiences to<br>personal<br>experiences in a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,  | a. Use personal<br>experiences and<br>knowledge to make<br>connections to<br>community and<br>culture in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | a. Identify the ways<br>drama/theatre work<br>reflects the<br>perspectives of a<br>community or<br>culture.            | a. Explain how<br>drama/theatre<br>connects oneself to<br>a community or<br>culture.                | a. Explain how the<br>actions and<br>motivations of<br>characters in a<br>drama/theatre work<br>impact perspectives<br>of a community or<br>culture. | diverse community  | a. Examine a<br>community issue<br>through multiple<br>perspectives in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work.                         | and personal beliefs impact a  | a. Choose and<br>interpret a<br>drama/theatre work<br>to reflect or<br>question personal<br>beliefs.  | a. Collaborate on a<br>drama/theatre work<br>that examines a<br>critical global issue<br>using multiple<br>personal,<br>community, and<br>cultural<br>perspectives. | Empathize   |
| actina      | End   | luring Understand   |   | understand and can o  | ommunicate their cr  | eative process as the  | pen understanding<br>y analyze the way the<br>e world to inform per  |   |  | f their work?  |  |  |   |   | Connecting  |
| uuu J       |   | PreK  | К   | 1   | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5   | 6  | 7  | 8  | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced   |             |
| C           | τ   ζ   | TH:Cn11.1.PK.   | TH:Cn11.1.K.  | TH:Cn11.1.1.  | TH:Cn11.1.2.   | TH:Cn11.1.3.   | TH:Cn11.1.4.   | TH:Cn11.1.5.  | TH:Cn11.1.6.   | TH:Cn11.1.7.   | TH:Cn11.1.8.   | TH:Cn11.1.I.   | TH:Cn11.1.II.   | TH:Cn11.1.III.  | Ŭ           |
| Interrelate | a. W<br>and<br>skills<br>from<br>guid<br>expe<br>proc<br>story        | With prompting<br>I support, use<br>Is and knowledge<br>m other areas in<br>matic play or a<br>ded drama<br>erience (e.g.,<br>cess drama,<br>ry drama,<br>ative drama). | a. With prompting<br>and support,<br>identify skills and<br>knowledge from<br>other areas in<br>dramatic play or a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g., | a. Apply skills and<br>knowledge from<br>different art forms<br>and content areas in<br>a guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,<br>creative drama). | a. Determine<br>appropriate skills<br>and knowledge<br>from different art<br>forms and content<br>areas to apply in a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,<br>creative drama). | a. Identify<br>connections to<br>community, social<br>issues and other<br>content areas in<br>drama/theatre<br>work.                 | a. Respond to<br>community and<br>social issues and<br>incorporate other<br>content areas in<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | a. Investigate<br>historical, global<br>and social issues<br>expressed in<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | a. Identify universal<br>themes or common<br>social issues and<br>express them<br>through a<br>drama/theatre<br>work.                                | a. Incorporate<br>music, dance, art,<br>and/or media to<br>strengthen the<br>meaning and<br>conflict in a<br>drama/theatre work<br>with a particular | a. Use different<br>forms of<br>drama/theatre work<br>to examine<br>contemporary<br>social, cultural, or<br>global issues. | a. Explore how<br>cultural, global, and<br>historic belief<br>systems affect<br>creative choices in a<br>drama/theatre<br>work | a. Integrate<br>conventions and<br>knowledge from<br>different art forms<br>and other<br>disciplines to<br>develop a cross-<br>cultural<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | a. Develop a<br>drama/theatre work<br>that identifies and<br>questions cultural,<br>global, and historic<br>belief systems.   | Interrelate |

| Conr | PreK  | К  | 1   | 2  | 3  | ances alter the way a<br>4                   | 5   | 6                                   | 7   | 8   | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced   | Conn    |
|------|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|---------|
| Ŭ    | TH:Cn11.2.PK.   | TH:Cn11.2.K.   | TH:Cn11.21.   | TH:Cn11.2.2.   | TH:Cn11.2.3.   | TH:Cn11.2.4.                                 | TH:Cn11.2.5.  | TH:Cn11.2.6.                        | TH:Cn11.2.7.  | TH:Cn11.2.8.  | TH:Cn11.2.I.   | TH:Cn11.2.II.   | TH:Cn11.2.III.  | Ľ       |
| ch   | and support,<br>identify stories that<br>are similar to one<br>another in dramatic<br>play or a guided<br>drama experience<br>(e.g., process<br>drama, story drama,<br>creative drama). | are different from<br>one another in<br>dramatic play or a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama | similarities and<br>differences in<br>stories from one's<br>own community in a<br>guided drama<br>experience (e.g., | a. Identify<br>similarities and<br>differences in<br>stories from<br>multiple cultures in<br>a guided drama<br>experience (e.g.,<br>process drama,<br>story drama,<br>creative drama). | stories are adapted<br>from literature to<br>drama/theatre | to storytelling in<br>drama/theatre<br>work. | commonalities and<br>differences<br>between stories set<br>in different cultures<br>in preparation for a<br>drama/theatre | drama/theatre story<br>to determine | discuss how a<br>playwright might<br>have intended a<br>drama/theatre work<br>to be produced. | arama/theatre work<br>and compare them<br>to another<br>production of the | processes to tell<br>stories in a devised<br>or scripted<br>drama/theatre<br>work, using theatre | a. Formulate<br>creative choices for<br>a <mark>devised</mark> or | a. Justify the<br>creative choices<br>made in a devised<br>or scripted<br>drama/theatre<br>work, based on a<br>critical<br>interpretation of<br>specific data from<br>theatre research. | esearch |
| _    | b. With prompting   | b. With prompting  | b. Collaborate on   | b. Collaborate on  | b. Examine how   | b. Compare the                               | b. Identify historical  | -                                   |   | •   | b. Use basic theatre   | b. Explore how  | b. Present and  | Ĩ.      |
|      | 11 ,  | 11 /   | the creation of a   | the creation of a  |  |  | sources that explain  | •                                   | •   | artifacts from a time   |  | personal beliefs and  |   |         |
|      | ,   | short story in   | short scene based<br>on a fictional   | short scene based<br>on a non-fiction  | · · ·  |  | •   | -                                   |   | period and place to   |  | biases can affect the   | ,   |         |
|      | 1 /   | dramatic play or a guided drama  |   | literary source in a   | presented the same stories using                           | with those of the                            |   | drama/theatre work<br>to better     |   |   | understand the social and cultural   | interpretation of<br>research data                                | cultural, and<br>historical   |         |
|      | 0   | experience (e.g.,  | guided drama  | guided drama   | different art forms,                                       |  | conventions.  |                                     |   |   | background of a  | applied in  | understandings of a   |         |
|      |   | process drama,   | experience (e.g.,   | experience (e.g.,  | genres, or   | present.                                     |   |                                     | •   | •   | •  | ••  | drama/theatre   |         |
|      | •   | story drama,   | process drama,  | process drama,   | drama/theatre  |  |   | •                                   |   | •   | •  | work.   | work, based on  |         |
|      | , ,   | creative drama).   | story drama,  | story drama,   | conventions.   |  |   | 0                                   | work.   |   |  | -   | critical research.  |         |
|      |   |  | , ,   | creative drama).   |  |  |   |                                     |   |   |  |   |   |         |

### **VISUAL ARTS - Creating** Anchor Standard 1: Generate and conceptualize artistic ideas and work. Enduring Understanding: Creativity and innovative thinking are essential life skills that can be developed. Essential Question(s): What conditions, attitudes, and behaviors support creativity and innovative thinking? What factors prevent or encourage people to take creative risks? How does collaboration expand the cr 2nd 5th Kindergarten 1st 3rd 4th 6th 7th 8th Pre K VA:Cr1.1.PKa VA:Cr1.1.Ka VA:Cr1.1.1a VA:Cr1.1.2a VA:Cr1.1.3a VA:Cr1.1.4a VA:Cr1.1.5a VA:Cr1.1.6a VA:Cr1.1.7a VA:Cr1.1.8a Document early Engage Brainstorm Combine concepts stages of the Brainstorm Combine ideas to Engage in ollaboratively in collaboratively collaboratively to Apply methods to creative process Engage in selfexploration and Elaborate on an multiple approaches generate an multiple approaches visually and/or directed play with exploration and generate innovative overcome creative innovative idea for maginative play imaginative idea. to a creative art or materials. maginative play to an art or design ideas for creating blocks. verbally in design problem. art-making. with materials. with materials. traditional or new problem. art. media. Enduring Understanding: Artists and designers shape artistic investigations, following or breaking with traditions in pursuit of creative artmaking goals. Essential Question(s): How does knowing the contexts histories, and traditions of art forms help us create works of art and design? Why do artists follow or break from established traditions? How do artists determine what resources and criteria are needed to formulate artistic investigations? 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th Pre K Kindergarten 1st 8th VA:Cr1.2.PKa VA:Cr1.2.Ka VA:Cr1.2.1a VA:Cr1.2.2a VA:Cr1.2.3a VA:Cr1.2.4a VA:Cr1.2.5a VA:Cr1.2.6a VA:Cr1.2.7a VA:Cr1.2.8a Collaboratively Identify and Apply knowledge of

Investigate - Plan - Make

| Engage Use observation<br>Engage in self-<br>directed, creative creative art-making preparation for | Make art or design<br>with various<br>materials and tools<br>to explore personal<br>interests, questions,<br>and curiosity. | available resources,<br>tools, and<br>technologies to<br>investigate personal<br>ideas through the | Collaboratively set<br>goals and create<br>artwork that is<br>meaningful and has<br>purpose to the<br>makers. | diverse methods of<br>artistic investigation<br>to choose an<br>approach for | Formulate an<br>artistic investigation<br>of personally<br>relevant content for<br>creating art. | Develop criteria to<br>guide making a<br>work of art or | shape an artistic<br>investigation of an<br>aspect of present-<br>day life using a<br>contemporary<br>practice of art and<br>design. |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|---|--|
|---|---|--|---|--|--|---|--|

| reative process?   |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
| HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced   |  |
| VA:Cr1.1.la  | VA:Cr1.1.lla  | VA:Cr1.1.IIIa   |  |
| Use multiple<br>approaches to begin<br>creative endeavors. | Individually or<br>collaboratively<br>formulate new<br>creative problems<br>based on student's<br>existing artwork. | Visualize and<br>hypothesize to<br>generate plans for<br>ideas and directions<br>for creating art and<br>design that can<br>affect social change. |  |

| HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced  |
|--|---|--|
| VA:Cr1.2.la  | VA:Cr1.2.IIa  | VA:Cr1.2.IIIa  |
| Shape an artistic<br>nvestigation of an<br>aspect of present-<br>day life using a<br>contemporary<br>practice of art or<br>design. | Choose from a<br>range of materials<br>and methods of<br>traditional and<br>contemporary<br>artistic practices to<br>plan works of art<br>and design. | Choose from a<br>range of materials<br>and methods of<br>traditional and<br>contemporary<br>artistic practices,<br>following or<br>breaking<br>established<br>conventions, to plan<br>the making of<br>multiple works of<br>art and design<br>based on a theme,<br>idea, or concept. |

|                                      | : Organize and develop   | o artistic ideas and w   | ork.   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |  | Attachmen   |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|---|
|                                      | nding: Artists and desi<br>(s): How do artists wor   | igners experiment wi   | th forms, structures,  |  |   |   | do artists and design   | ers learn from trial an  | d error?   |   |  |   |
| Pre K                                | Kindergarten   | 1st  | 2nd  | 3rd  | 4th   | 5th   | 6th   | 7th  | 8th  | HS Proficient   | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced   |
| VA:Cr2.1.PKa                         | VA:Cr2.1.Ka  | VA:Cr2.1.1a  | VA:Cr2.1.2a  | VA:Cr2.1.3a  | VA:Cr2.1.4a   | VA:Cr2.1.5a   | VA:Cr2.1.6a   | VA:Cr2.1.7a  | VA:Cr2.1.8a  | VA:Cr2.1.la   | VA:Cr2.1.lla   | VA:Cr2.1.IIIa   |
| lse a variety of art<br>naking tools | Through<br>experimentation,<br>build skills in various<br>media and<br>approaches to art-<br>making. | Explore uses of<br>materials and tools<br>to create works of<br>art or design.                                       | Experiment with<br>various materials<br>and tools to explore<br>personal interests in<br>a work of art or<br>design. | Create personally<br>satisfying artwork<br>using a variety of<br>artistic processes<br>and materials.  | Explore and invent<br>art-making<br>techniques and<br>approaches. | Experiment and<br>develop skills in<br>multiple art-making<br>techniques and<br>approaches through<br>practice. | Demonstrate<br>openness in trying<br>new ideas,<br>materials, methods,<br>and approaches in<br>making works of art<br>and design. | Demonstrate<br>persistence in<br>developing skills<br>with various<br>materials, methods,<br>and approaches in<br>creating works of<br>art or design.  | Demonstrate<br>willingness to<br>experiment,<br>innovate, and take<br>risks to pursue<br>ideas, forms, and<br>meanings that<br>emerge in the<br>process of art-<br>making or<br>designing.                       | Engage in making a<br>work of art or<br>design without<br>having a<br>preconceived plan.  | Through<br>experimentation,<br>practice, and<br>persistence,<br>demonstrate<br>acquisition of skills<br>and knowledge in a<br>chosen art form. | Experiment, plan,<br>and make multiple<br>works of art and<br>design that explor<br>a personally<br>meaningful theme<br>idea, or concept.   |
| -                                    | nding: Artists and desi<br>(s): How do artists and<br>eate?  | -  |  |  |   |   |   | follow correct proce   | dures in handling ma   | terials, tools, and equ   | ipment? What respo   | nsibilities come wit  |
| Pre K                                | Kindergarten   | 1st  | 2nd  | 3rd  | 4th   | 5th   | 6th   | 7th  | 8th  | HS Proficient   | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced   |
| VA:Cr2.2.PKa                         | VA:Cr2.2.Ka  | VA:Cr2.2.1a  | VA:Cr2.2.2a  | VA:Cr2.2.3a  | VA:Cr2.2.4a   | VA:Cr2.2.5a   | VA:Cr2.2.6a   | VA:Cr2.2.7a  | VA:Cr2.2.8a  | VA:Cr2.2.la   | VA:Cr2.2.lla   | VA:Cr2.2.IIIa   |
| . Share materials<br>vith others.    | a. Identify safe and<br>non-toxic art<br>materials, tools, and<br>equipment.                         | Demonstrate safe<br>and proper<br>procedures for<br>using materials,<br>tools, and<br>equipment while<br>making art. | Demonstrate safe<br>procedures for<br>using and cleaning<br>art tools,<br>equipment, and<br>studio spaces.           | Demonstrate an<br>understanding of<br>the safe and<br>proficient use of<br>materials, tools, and<br>equipment for a<br>variety of artistic<br>processes. | manner that<br>prevents danger to<br>oneself and others.          | Demonstrate quality<br>craftsmanship<br>through care for<br>and use of<br>materials, tools, and<br>equipment.   | Explain<br>environmental<br>implications of<br>conservation, care,<br>and clean-up of art<br>materials, tools, and<br>equipment.  | awareness of ethical<br>responsibility to<br>oneself and others<br>when posting and<br>sharing images and<br>other materials<br>through the<br>Internet, social<br>media, and other<br>communication<br>formats. | Demonstrate<br>awareness of<br>practices, issues,<br>and ethics of<br>appropriation, fair<br>use, copyright, open<br>source, and creative<br>commons as they<br>apply to creating<br>works of art and<br>design. | Explain how<br>traditional and non-<br>traditional materials<br>may impact human<br>health and the<br>environment and<br>demonstrate safe<br>handling of<br>materials, tools, and<br>equipment. | Demonstrate<br>awareness of ethical<br>implications of<br>making and<br>distributing creative<br>work.   | Demonstrate<br>understanding of<br>the importance of<br>balancing freedom<br>and responsibility<br>the use of images,<br>materials, tools, an<br>equipment in the<br>creation and<br>circulation of<br>creative work. |
| ssential Question ommunicate?        | (s): How do objects, pla   | aces, and design shap  | e lives and communi  | ties? How do artists   | and designers determ  | ine goals for designin  |   |  |  |   |  |   |
| Pre K<br>VA:Cr2.3.PKa                | Kindergarten<br>VA:Cr2.3.Ka  | 1st<br>VA:Cr2.3.1a   | 2nd<br>VA:Cr2.3.2a   | 3rd<br>VA:Cr2.3.3a   | 4th<br>VA:Cr2.3.4a  | 5th<br>VA:Cr2.3.5a  | 6th<br>VA:Cr2.3.6a  | 7th<br>VA:Cr2.3.7a   | 8th<br>VA:Cr2.3.8a   | HS Proficient<br>VA:Cr2.3.la  | HS Accomplished<br>VA:Cr2.3.IIa  | HS Advanced<br>VA:Cr2.3.IIIa  |
| reate and tell                       | Create art that  | Identify and classify uses of everyday   |  | Individually or<br>collaboratively<br>construct  | Document,   | Identify, describe,<br>and visually   | Design or redesign objects, places, or  | Apply visual<br>organizational<br>strategies to design<br>and produce a work   | Select, organize,<br>and design images<br>and words to make  | Collaboratively<br>develop a proposal<br>for an installation,<br>artwork, or space  | Redesign an object,<br>system, place, or   | Demonstrate in<br>works of art or<br>design how visual  |

Page 2, Visual Arts

National Coalition for Core Arts Standards (2014) National Core Arts Standards. Rights Administered by the State Education Agency Directors of Arts Education. Dover, DE, www.nationalcoreartsstandards.org all rights reserved.

| Pre K  | Kindergarten  | 1st                | 2nd  | 3rd         | 4th   | 5th   | 6th   | 7th  | 8th  | p us experience it mo<br>HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced  |
|--|---|--------------------|--|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|
| VA:Cr3.1.PKa                                 | VA:Cr3.1.Ka   | VA:Cr3.1.1a        | VA:Cr3.1.2a  | VA:Cr3.1.3a | VA:Cr3.1.4a   | VA:Cr3.1.5a   | VA:Cr3.1.6a   | VA:Cr3.1.7a  | VA:Cr3.1.8a  | VA:Cr3.1.la   | VA:Cr3.1.lla  | VA:Cr3.1.IIIa  |
| Share and talk<br>about personal<br>artwork. | Explain the process<br>of making art while<br>creating. | Use art vocabulary | Discuss and reflect<br>with peers about<br>choices made in<br>creating artwork |             | Revise artwork in<br>progress on the<br>basis of insights<br>gained through peer<br>discussion. | statements using art<br>vocabulary to<br>describe personal<br>choices in art- | personal artwork<br>conveys the<br>intended meaning<br>and revise | explain important<br>information about<br>personal artwork in<br>an artist statement | Apply relevant<br>criteria to examine,<br>reflect on, and plan<br>revisions for a work<br>of art or design in<br>progress. | criteria from<br>traditional and<br>contemporary<br>cultural contexts to<br>examine, reflect on,<br>and plan revisions<br>for works of art and<br>design in progress. | constructive critique<br>with peers, then<br>reflect on, re-<br>engage, revise, and<br>refine works of art<br>and design in<br>response to<br>personal artistic | Reflect on, re-<br>engage, revise, and<br>refine works of art<br>or design<br>considering releva<br>traditional and<br>contemporary<br>criteria as well as<br>personal artistic<br>vision. |

### **VISUAL ARTS - Presenting**

| Free and al Owner than /   | -  | •   | • •   | methods, venues, ar   |   | • • •   |  | de neede velve eks  | and a sublification and a sub-   |  |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|
| Pre K  | s): How are artworks<br>Kindergarten   | 1st   | 2nd   | 3rd   | are used to select we   | 5th   | 6th  | 7th   | ects, artifacts, and art<br>8th  | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced   |
| VA:Pr4.1.PKa   | VA:Pr4.1.Ka  | VA:Pr4.1.1a   | VA:Pr4.1.2a   | VA:Pr4.1.3a   | VA:Pr4.1.4a   | VA:Pr4.1.5a   | VA:Pr4.1.6a  | VA:Pr4.1.7a   | VA:Pr4.1.8a  | VA:Pr4.1.la  | VA:Pr4.1.lla  | VA:Pr4.1.IIIa   |
| dentify reasons for<br>saving and<br>displaying objects,<br>artifacts, and<br>artwork. | Select art objects<br>for personal<br>portfolio and<br>display, explaining<br>why they were<br>chosen. | Explain why some<br>objects, artifacts,<br>and artwork are<br>valued over others. | Categorize artwork<br>based on a theme<br>or concept for an<br>exhibit. | Investigate and<br>discuss possibilities<br>and limitations of<br>spaces, including<br>electronic, for<br>exhibiting artwork. | Analyze how past,<br>present, and<br>emerging<br>technologies have<br>impacted the<br>preservation and<br>presentation of<br>artwork. | Define the roles and<br>responsibilities of a<br>curator, explaining<br>the skills and<br>knowledge needed<br>in preserving,<br>maintaining, and<br>presenting objects,<br>artifacts, and<br>artwork. | Analyze similarities<br>and differences<br>associated with | Compare and<br>contrast how<br>technologies have<br>changed the way<br>artwork is<br>preserved,<br>presented, and<br>experienced. | Develop and apply<br>criteria for<br>evaluating a<br>collection of<br>artwork for<br>presentation. | Analyze, select, and<br>curate artifacts<br>and/or artworks for<br>presentation and<br>preservation. | Analyze, select, and<br>critique personal<br>artwork for a<br>collection or<br>portfolio<br>presentation. | Critique, justify, an<br>present choices in<br>the process of<br>analyzing, selecting<br>curating, and<br>presenting artwork<br>for a specific exhib<br>or event. |
| Anchor Standard E.   |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Enduring Understar<br>Essential Question(<br>collection?                               | Develop and refine a<br>nding: Artists, curator<br>s): What methods an<br>Kindergarten                 | rs and others conside<br>d processes are consi                                    | r a variety of factors a<br>dered when preparin                         | nd methods includin<br>g artwork for present  | tation or preservation  | ? How does refining a   | artwork affect its mea                                     | aning to the viewer?  | What criteria are con  | sidered when selectin  | g work for presentati   |   |
| Enduring Understar<br>Essential Question(  | nding: Artists, curator  | rs and others conside   | r a variety of factors a  | nd methods includin   |   |   |  |   |  |  |   | ion, a portfolio, or a<br>HS Advanced<br>VA:Pr5.1.Illa  |

|         | collection?  |                                       |   |  |  |  |               |   |             |   |                                   |
|---------|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|---------------|---|-------------|---|-----------------------------------|
|         | Pre K  | Kindergarten                          | 1st   | 2nd  | 3rd  | 4th  | 5th           | 6th   | 7th         | 8th   |                                   |
|         | VA:Pr5.1.PKa   | VA:Pr5.1.Ka                           | VA:Pr5.1.1a   | VA:Pr5.1.2a  | VA:Pr5.1.3a  | VA:Pr5.1.4a  | VA:Pr5.1.5a   | VA:Pr5.1.6a   | VA:Pr5.1.7a | VA:Pr5.1.8a   |                                   |
| Analyze | Identify places<br>where art may be<br>displayed or saved. | Explain the purpose of a portfolio or | where, when, why,<br>and how artwork<br>should be prepared<br>for presentation or | or artistic<br>techniques for<br>preparing artwork | space and prepare<br>works of art<br>including artists'<br>statements, for | protecting art in<br>various locations,<br>indoor or outdoor<br>settings, in<br>temporary or | preparing and | plan for displaying<br>works of art,<br>analyzing exhibit | analyze and | based artwork for<br>display, and<br>formulate exhibition | Ana<br>eva<br>rea:<br>an e<br>pre |

### Anchor Standard 6: Convey meaning through the presentation of artistic work.

|        | and understanding?<br>Pre K   | Kindergarten   | 1st  | 2nd   | 3rd   | 4th   | 5th                                    | 6th   | 7th                               | 8th   | HS Proficient         | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced  |
|--------|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|--|
| _      | VA:Pr6.1.PKa  | VA:Pr6.1.Ka  | VA:Pr6.1.1a  | VA:Pr6.1.2a   | VA:Pr6.1.3a   | VA:Pr6.1.4a   | VA:Pr6.1.5a                            | VA:Pr6.1.6a   | VA:Pr6.1.7a                       | VA:Pr6.1.8a   | VA:Pr6.1.la           | VA:Pr6.1.lla   | VA:Pr6.1.IIIa  |
| olidie | Identify where art is<br>displayed both<br>inside and outside<br>of school. | museum is and<br>distinguish how an<br>art museum is<br>different from other | Identify the roles<br>and responsibilities<br>of people who work<br>in and visit<br>museums and other<br>art venues. | Analyze how art<br>exhibited inside and<br>outside of schools<br>(such as in<br>museums, galleries,<br>virtual spaces, and<br>other venues)<br>contributes to<br>communities. | Identify and explain<br>how and where<br>different cultures<br>record and illustrate<br>stories and history<br>of life through art. | of art museums, art<br>galleries, and other<br>venues, as well as<br>the types of<br>personal | ideas and provides information about a | provide evidence of<br>how museums or<br>other venues reflect<br>history and values | contrast viewing and experiencing | Analyze why and<br>how an exhibition<br>or collection may<br>influence ideas,<br>beliefs, and<br>experiences. | that an exhibition or | between artists or<br>artwork and social,<br>cultural, and | Curate a collection<br>of objects, artifacts,<br>or artwork to<br>impact the viewer's<br>understanding of<br>social, cultural,<br>and/or political<br>experiences. |

|  |  |   |   |  | VISU  | AL ARTS - Respo   | onding   |  |  |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| -  | ding: Individual aest  | hetic and empathetic                                  |   |  |   | o understanding and app<br>we perceive the world? V   |  |  |  | ironments.  |  |  |
| Pre K<br>VA:Re.7.1.Pka                             | Kindergarten<br>VA:Re.7.1.Ka                                     | 1st<br>VA:Re.7.1.1a                                   | 2nd<br>VA:Re.7.1.2a                                     | 3rd<br>VA:Re.7.1.3a  | 4th<br>VA:Re.7.1.4a   | 5th<br>VA:Re.7.1.5a   | 6th<br>VA:Re.7.1.6a  | 7th<br>VA:Re.7.1.7a  | 8th<br>VA:Re.7.1.8a  | HS Proficient<br>VA:Re.7.1.la   | HS Accomplished<br>VA:Re.7.1.Ila   | HS Advanced<br>VA:Re.7.1.IIIa  |
| Recognize art in one's environment.                | Identify uses of art<br>within one's<br>personal<br>environment. | experiences of one's self and others.                 | and constructed environments.                           | Speculate about<br>processes an artist<br>uses to create a<br>work of art. | Compare responses<br>to a work of art<br>before and after<br>working in similar<br>media. | Compare one's own<br>interpretation of a work<br>of art with the<br>interpretation of others. | Identify and<br>interpret works of<br>art or design that<br>reveal how people<br>live around the<br>world and what<br>they value.              | Explain how the<br>method of display,<br>the location, and<br>the experience of<br>an artwork<br>influence how it is<br>perceived and<br>valued. | Explain how a<br>person's aesthetic<br>choices are<br>influenced by<br>culture and<br>environment and<br>impact the visual<br>image that one<br>conveys to others. | Hypothesize ways in<br>which art influences<br>perception and<br>understanding of<br>human experiences. | Recognize and<br>describe personal<br>aesthetic and<br>empathetic<br>responses to the<br>natural world and<br>constructed<br>environments. | Analyze how<br>responses to art<br>develop over time<br>based on<br>knowledge of and<br>experience with art<br>and life.                                   |
| -  |  | influences understan<br>? Where and how do v          |   |  | o images influence ou   | r views of the world?   |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| Pre K<br>VA:Re.7.2.Pka                             | Kindergarten<br>VA:Re.7.2.Ka                                     | 1st<br>VA:Re.7.2.1a                                   | 2nd<br>VA:Re.7.2.2a                                     | 3rd<br>VA:Re.7.2.3a  | 4th<br>VA:Re.7.2.4a   | 5th<br>VA:Re.7.2.5a   | 6th<br>VA:Re.7.2.6a  | 7th<br>VA:Re.7.2.7a  | 8th<br>VA:Re.7.2.8a  | HS Proficient<br>VA:Re.7.2.Ia   | HS Accomplished<br>VA:Re.7.2.IIa   | HS Advanced<br>VA:Re.7.2.IIIa  |
| Distinguish between<br>images and real<br>objects. | Describe what an<br>image represents.                            | Compare images<br>that represent the<br>same subject. | Categorize images<br>based on expressive<br>properties. | Determine<br>messages<br>communicated by<br>an image.                      | Analyze<br>components in<br>visual imagery that<br>convey messages.                       | Identify and analyze<br>cultural associations<br>suggested by visual<br>imagery.              | Analyze ways that<br>visual components<br>and cultural<br>associations<br>suggested by<br>images influence<br>ideas, emotions,<br>and actions. | Analyze multiple<br>ways that images<br>influence specific<br>audiences.   | Compare and<br>contrast contexts<br>and media in which<br>viewers encounter<br>images that<br>influence ideas,<br>emotions, and<br>actions.                        | Analyze how one's<br>understanding of<br>the world is<br>affected by<br>experiencing visual<br>imagery. | Evaluate the<br>effectiveness of an<br>image or images to<br>influence ideas,<br>feelings, and<br>behaviors of specific<br>audiences.      | Determine the<br>commonalities<br>within a group of<br>artists or visual<br>images attributed to<br>a particular type of<br>art, timeframe, or<br>culture. |

| Pre K<br>VA:Re8.1.Pka  | Kindergarten<br>VA:Re8.1.Ka  | 1st<br>VA:Re8.1.1a   | 2nd<br>VA:Re8.1.2a                                      | 3rd<br>VA:Re8.1.3a  | 4th<br>VA:Re8.1.4a   | 5th<br>VA:Re8.1.5a  | 6th<br>VA:Re8.1.6a  | 7th<br>VA:Re8.1.7a   | 8th<br>VA:Re8.1.8a  | HS Proficient<br>VA:Re8.1.la   | HS Accomplished<br>VA:Re8.1.IIa   | HS Advanced<br>VA:Re8.1.IIIa   |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| Interpret art by<br>identifying and<br>describing subject<br>matter. | Interpret art by<br>identifying subject<br>matter and<br>describing relevant<br>details. | Interpret art by<br>categorizing subject<br>matter and<br>identifying the<br>characteristics of<br>form. | a work of art and                                       | Interpret art by<br>analyzing use of<br>media to create<br>subject matter,<br>characteristics of<br>form, and mood. | Interpret art by<br>referring to<br>contextual<br>information and<br>analyzing relevant<br>subject matter,<br>characteristics of<br>form, and use of<br>media. | Interpret art by<br>analyzing characteristics<br>of form and structure,<br>contextual information,<br>subject matter, visual<br>elements, and use of<br>media to identify ideas<br>and mood conveyed. | Interpret art by<br>distinguishing<br>between relevant<br>and non-relevant<br>contextual<br>information and<br>analyzing subject<br>matter,<br>characteristics of<br>form and structure,<br>and use of media to<br>identify ideas and<br>mood conveyed. | making approaches,<br>the characteristics<br>of form and<br>structure, relevant<br>contextual<br>information, subject<br>matter, and use of<br>media to identify | form and structure,<br>use of media, art-<br>making approaches,<br>and relevant | Interpret an<br>artwork or<br>collection of works,<br>supported by<br>relevant and<br>sufficient evidence<br>found in the work<br>and its various<br>contexts. | Identify types of<br>contextual<br>information useful<br>in the process of<br>constructing<br>interpretations of<br>an artwork or<br>collection of works. | Analyze differing<br>interpretations of<br>an artwork or<br>collection of works<br>in order to select<br>and defend a<br>plausible critical<br>analysis. |
| Anchor Standard 9:   | Apply criteria to eval   | uate artistic work.  | 1   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| -  | nding: People evaluat  |  |   | low and why might c   | riteria vary? How is a   | personal preference diff  | erent from an evalua  | tion?  |   |  |   |  |
| Pre K  | Kindergarten   | 1st  | 2nd   | 3rd   | 4th  | 5th   | 6th   | 7th  | 8th   | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished   | HS Advanced  |
| VA:Re9.1.Pka   | VA:Re9.1.Ka  | VA:Re9.1.1a  | VA:Re9.1.2a   | VA:Re9.1.3a   | VA:Re9.1.4a  | VA:Re9.1.5a   | VA:Re9.1.6a   | VA:Re9.1.7a  | VA:Re9.1.8a   | VA:Re9.1.la  | VA:Re9.1.lla  | VA:Re9.1.IIIa  |
|  | Explain reasons for selecting a  | Classify artwork<br>based on different<br>reasons for  | Use learned art<br>vocabulary to<br>express preferences | Evaluate an artwork   | Apply one set of<br>criteria to evaluate<br>more than one work   | Recognize differences<br>in criteria used to<br>evaluate works of art<br>depending on styles,<br>genres, and media as   | relevant criteria to  |  | Create a convincing<br>and logical<br>argument to                               | criteria in order to<br>evaluate a work of<br>art or collection of   | used by others to<br>evaluate a work of   | Construct<br>evaluations of a<br>work of art or<br>collection of works<br>based on differing   |

### Attach ont C

### VISUAL ARTS - Connecting

|   |  |   |   |   | VISUA  | AL ARTS - Coni   | necting  |  |   |  |  |   |
|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|
| Enduring Understand   | Synthesize and relate<br>ding: Through art-mak<br>): How does engaging i     | king, people make mea   | aning by investigating  | and developing aware  | • • •  | • · ·  |  | ness and understandir  | ng of their lives and the   | e lives of their comm  | unities through art-ma   | king?   |
| Pre K   | Kindergarten   | <br>1st   | 2nd   | 3rd   |  | <u> </u>   | 6th  | 7th  | 8th   | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced   |
| VA:Cn10.1.Pka   | VA:Cn10.1.Ka   | VA:Cn10.1.1a  | VA:Cn10.1.2a  | VA:Cn10.1.3a  | VA:Cn10.1.4a   | VA:Cn10.1.5a   | VA:Cn10.1.6a   | VA:Cn10.1.7a   | VA:Cn10.1.8a  | VA:Cn10.1.la   | VA:Cn10.1.lla  | VA:Cn10.1.IIIa  |
| Explore the world<br>using descriptive and<br>expressive words<br>and art-making. | Create art that tells a<br>story about a life<br>experience.                 | Identify times,<br>places, and reasons<br>by which students<br>make art outside of<br>school. | Create works of art<br>about events in<br>home, school, or<br>community life.   | Develop a work of<br>art based on<br>observations of<br>surroundings. | Create works of art<br>that reflect<br>community cultural<br>traditions.               | Apply formal and<br>conceptual<br>vocabularies of art<br>and design to view<br>surroundings in new<br>ways through art-<br>making. | Generate a<br>collection of ideas<br>reflecting current<br>interests and<br>concerns that could<br>be investigated in art<br>making. | Individually or<br>collaboratively<br>create visual<br>documentation of<br>places and times in<br>which people gather<br>to make and<br>experience art or<br>design in the<br>community. | Make art<br>collaboratively to<br>reflect on and<br>reinforce positive<br>aspects of group<br>identity. | Document the<br>process of<br>developing ideas<br>from early stages to<br>fully elaborated<br>ideas. | Utilize inquiry<br>methods of<br>observation,<br>research, and<br>experimentation to<br>explore unfamiliar<br>subjects through art-<br>making. | Synthesize<br>knowledge of social,<br>cultural, historical,<br>and personal life<br>with art-making<br>approaches to creat<br>meaningful works of<br>art or design. |
| Enduring Understand   | Relate artistic ideas an<br>ding: People develop i<br>): How does art help u | deas and understandi  | ngs of society, culture   | , and history through t   | heir interactions with   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | of a society? How doe  | es art preserve aspects  | s of life?  |  |  |   |
| Pre K   | Kindergarten   | 1st   | 2nd   | 3rd   | 4th  | 5th  | 6th  | 7th  | 8th   | HS Proficient  | HS Accomplished  | HS Advanced   |
| VA:Cn11.1.Pka   | VA:Cn11.1.Ka   | VA:Cn11.1.1a  | VA:Cn11.1.2a  | VA:Cn11.1.3a  | VA:Cn11.1.4a   | VA:Cn11.1.5a   | VA:Cn11.1.6a   | VA:Cn11.1.7a   | VA:Cn11.1.8a  | VA:Cn11.1.la   | VA:Cn11.1.lla  | VA:Cn11.1.IIIa  |
| Recognize that<br>people make art.  | Identify a purpose of an artwork.  | Itimes have made art  | Compare and<br>contrast cultural uses<br>of artwork from<br>different times and | change depending  | Through observation<br>infer information<br>about time, place,<br>and culture in which | , Identify how art is<br>used to inform or<br>change beliefs,<br>values, or behaviors  | Analyze how art<br>reflects changing<br>times, traditions,<br>resources, and   | Analyze how<br>response to art is<br>influenced by<br>understanding the<br>time and place in<br>which it was created   | Distinguish different<br>ways art is used to<br>represent, establish,<br>reinforce, and reflect         | Describe how<br>knowledge of<br>culture, traditions,<br>and history may                              | Compare uses of art<br>in a variety of<br>societal, cultural, and<br>historical contexts<br>and make<br>connections to uses                    | Appraise the impact<br>of an artist or a<br>group of artists on<br>the beliefs, values,   |

### Fine Arts Education Stakeholder Presentations, Meetings, and Feedback Opportunities

| Year | Presentation, Meetings, and Feedback Opportunities   |
|------|--|
| 2016 | Arts Education Hui Meetings  |
|      | Fine Arts Department Chairpersons' Meeting   |
|      | Hawaii Arts Alliance Meetings  |
|      | Hawaii Music Educators Association   |
|      | Hawaii State Foundation on Culture and the Arts  |
|      | Honolulu Museum of Art School  |
|      | Performing Arts Department Chairpersons' Meeting   |
|      | Puuhale Elementary School - Grade Level 3 Elements of Art Session                                  |
|      | Visual Arts Department Chairpersons' Meeting   |
| 2017 | Arts Education Hui Meetings  |
|      | Hawaii Art Educators Association   |
|      | Hawaii Arts Alliance Meetings  |
|      | Honolulu Museum of Art - Art and Literacy Poster Session   |
|      | Honolulu Museum of Art - Arts Integration Session  |
|      | Integrating Health Education and Arts Literacy Session   |
|      | Kalihi Kai Elementary School - Turnaround Arts Meeting   |
|      | Kapolei High School - Fine Arts Exhibition Meeting   |
|      | Nanakuli Elementary School - Young Artist of Hawaii  |
|      | Nanakuli-Waianae Learning Summit - "Creativity and Discovery: Integrating Arts and Health" Session |
|      | Pukalani Elementary School - Artist in Public Places   |
|      | Shangri La Hawaii - Art and Health Session   |
|      | The ARTS FIRST Steering Committee Meetings   |
|      | Waipahu High School - Fine Arts Department   |

| YEAR | Presentation, Meetings, and Feedback Opportunities   |
|------|--|
| 2018 | Aliiolani Elementary School: Art, Social and Emotional Learning (SEL) and Literacy Presentation          |
|      | Arts Education Hui Meetings  |
|      | Hawaii Arts Alliance Meetings  |
|      | Honolulu Museum of Art: Arts Integration "Using Visual Arts to Build Knowledge"                          |
|      | Honolulu Museum of Art School: Teaching Artist "Multicultural and the Arts"                              |
|      | Kau-Keaau-Pahoa Learning Summit: "Art Foundation and Standards"  |
|      | Maui Arts and Cultural Center - Arts Integration Summer Institute  |
|      | Nanakuli-Waianae Learning Summit: "Art Foundation" Session   |
|      | Nanakuli-Waianae Learning Summit: "Art and SEL" Session  |
|      | Performing Arts Department Chairperson Training  |
|      | Professional Development: Arts Integration "Music Education in the Classroom"                            |
|      | The ARTS FIRST Steering Committee Meetings   |
|      | University of Hawaii at Manoa, Music Department: "Music Education and Standards"                         |
|      | University of Hawaii at Manoa, College of Education, Teacher Education Committee for Fine Arts Education |
|      | Visual Arts Department Chairperson Training  |
| 2019 | Art Foundation: Elements of Art 100 Session  |
|      | Hawaii Arts Alliance Meetings  |
|      | Health Education Workgroup   |
|      | Kalani High School: Articulation and Collaboration for the Fine Arts Department                          |
|      | McKinley High School: Fine Arts Department   |
|      | Mele Mural Estria Foundation   |
|      | Niu Valley Middle School: Fine Arts Department   |
|      | Pre-Advanced Placement Art Session   |
|      | Servco Pacific Instrument Donation: Introduction to Ukulele Session                                      |

| YEAR | Presentation, Meetings, and Feedback Opportunities                      |
|------|---|
|      | Stakeholder Survey for the Adoption of the National Core Arts Standards |
|      | State Student Council Meeting: Art and Health National Standards        |
|      | The ARTS FIRST Steering Committee Meetings                              |
|      | West Hawaii District: Arts Integration Session                          |
| 2020 | Hawaii Arts Organization Meeting  |
|      | Hawaii Arts Alliance Meetings   |
|      | Hawaii Pacific University, Music Department                             |
|      | Hawaii Symphony Orchestra   |
|      | Kailua-Kalaheo Complex Area   |
|      | Liliuokalani Trust - Olina Art  |
|      | Moanalua High School Band Program                                       |
|      | Moanalua Middle School Band Program                                     |
|      | Multilingualism and Arts 101 Session                                    |
|      | Pearl City-Waipahu Complex Area   |
|      | The ARTS FIRST Steering Committee Meetings                              |
|      | University of Hawaii at Manoa, Music Department                         |
|      | Waipahu Intermediate School - Project-Based Learning                    |
| 2021 | Art Foundation - Principles of Design 200 session                       |
|      | Chamber Music Hawaii  |
|      | Complex Area Teams  |
|      | HIDOE Dance Educators Professional Development                          |
|      | HIDOE Music Educators Professional Development                          |
|      | HIDOE Theatre/Drama Educators Professional Development                  |
|      | HIDOE Visual Arts Educators Professional Development                    |
|      | The Arts First Partners Group   |
|      | University of Hawaii at Manoa College of Education                      |
|      | University of Hawaii at Manoa Drama Department                          |